




# **GPON OLT Products User Manual**

**P1201-08**

**---Command Line Operation**

**Version: V1.0**

## ©COPYRIGHT & TRADEMARKS

Specifications are subject to change without notice.  tp-link is a registered trademark of TP-Link Technologies Co., Ltd. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

No part of the specifications may be reproduced in any form or by any means or used to make any derivative such as translation, transformation, or adaptation without permission from TP-Link Technologies Co., Ltd. Copyright © 2018 TP-Link Technologies Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.

### About This Manual

This manual is applicable to P1201-08 GPON OLT products cli command operation, it is the user through cli command config GPON OLT equipment should read the information before guidelines.

The related documents for GPON OLT device are:

《New 8Port/16Port OLT User Manual-Device Install Guide》

《New 8Port/16Port OLT User Manual-Quick Configuration Guide》

《New 8Port/16Port OLT User Manual-EMS Configuration Guide》

# Contents

<b>1. Read Instructions</b> .....	<b>1</b>
Revision History .....	1
Conventions for Command Line .....	1
Conventions for Keyboard Operation .....	1
Conventions for symbols .....	1
Conventions for Words.....	2
Precautions .....	2
<b>2. Command Line Interface View Introduce</b> .....	<b>3</b>
2.1. Command Line View Overview.....	4
2.1.1. Enter Enable View.....	5
2.1.2. Enter Config View.....	5
2.1.3. Enter Interface View .....	5
2.1.4. Enter ACL View .....	6
2.1.5. Enter Multicast-vlan View .....	7
2.1.6. Exit Arbitrary View .....	7
<b>3. OLT Device Upgrade Management</b> .....	<b>7</b>
3.1. Upgrade OLT software .....	7
3.1.1. Upgrade OLT software by FTP server .....	7
3.1.2. Upgrade OLT software by TFTP server .....	8
3.2. View OLT Software and Hardware Version .....	9
3.3. Show progress of current load/copy/backup in olt.....	9
<b>4. OLT Device Management</b> .....	<b>10</b>
4.1. OLT Reboot.....	10
4.2. Initialize OLT .....	10
4.3. Config OLT Outband Management IP .....	11
4.4. Config Vlanif Interface IP Address (Inband) .....	11
4.5. Show MGMT IP Address (Outband) .....	12
4.6. Show Vlanif IP Address (Inband) .....	12
4.7. Show OLT Detail Information .....	14
4.8. Config OLT User Login Timeout Time.....	14
4.9. Show OLT User Login Timeout Time.....	14
4.10. Logout System .....	15
4.11. Exit OLT Current View Mode.....	15
4.12. Config OLT DNS server IP Address .....	15
4.13. Delete OLT DNS Server IP Address .....	16
4.14. Show OLT DNS Server IP Address.....	16
4.15. Config OLT Hostname .....	17
<b>5. OLT Status Monitor</b> .....	<b>17</b>
5.1. Show OLT Fan Working Status.....	17
5.2. Show OLT Working Temperature .....	17
5.3. Show OLT Memory Usage.....	18

5.4. Config OLT System Time .....	18
5.5. Show OLT System Time .....	19
5.6. Show OLT Boot Time and Running Time.....	19
5.7. Config OLT Network Time Server(NTP).....	19
5.8. Delete OLT Network Time Server(NTP) .....	20
5.9. Show NTP Server Session Information.....	20
5.10. Config OLT Systme Timezone.....	21
5.11. Show OLT System Current Timezone.....	21
5.12. Show OLT Local MAC Address Information .....	21
5.13. Show OLT CPU Usage.....	22
5.14. Show OLT History Input Command .....	23
<b>6. OLT Configuration Manage.....</b>	<b>23</b>
6.1. Backup OLT Configuration.....	23
6.1.1. Backup OLT Configuration by FTP Server.....	23
6.1.2. Backup OLT Configuration by TFTP Server .....	24
6.2. Restore OLT Configuration.....	24
6.2.1. Restore OLT Configuration by FTP server .....	24
6.2.2. Restore OLT Configuration by TFTP server .....	25
6.3. Show OLT Current Configuration.....	26
6.4. Save OLT Configuration .....	26
6.5. Erase OLT Configuration .....	27
6.6. Show OLT Saved-config.....	27
<b>7. OLT User Manage.....</b>	<b>28</b>
7.1. Add OLT New Login Username and Password .....	28
7.2. Delete OLT Login User.....	29
7.3. Change OLT Login User Password.....	29
7.4. Show OLT Exist Username .....	29
7.5. Show OLT Login User Information .....	30
7.6. Kick-off Online User.....	30
<b>8. OLT SNMP Config.....</b>	<b>31</b>
8.1. SNMP Enable and Disable.....	31
8.2. Show OLT Snmp Agent Status.....	31
8.3. Config OLT SNMP Read Community .....	31
8.4. Show OLT SNMP Read Community .....	32
8.5. Config OLT SNMP Write Community.....	32
8.6. Show SNMP Write Community .....	33
8.7. Config OLT SNMP Community Group with Authentication.....	33
8.8. Config OLT SNMP Community Group with Unauth.....	34
8.9. Config OLT SNMP Community Group with Privacy .....	34
8.10. Config OLT SNMP Agent Description .....	35
8.11. Configure SNMP Agent Location Information .....	35
8.12. Configure SNMP Agent Contact Infomation .....	36
8.13. Configure Snmp Agent System Name .....	36
8.14. Show SNMP Agent System Info .....	36

8.15. Config SNMP Trap IP .....	37
8.16. Show SNMP Trap IP Infor .....	38
8.17. Config SNMP Access User、 Auth Mode and Password .....	38
8.18. Show SNMP Access User .....	39
<b>9. OLT Uplink Port Configuration .....</b>	<b>40</b>
9.1. OLT Uplink Port Property Configuration.....	40
9.1.1. Disable Uplink Port.....	40
9.1.2. Enable Uplink Port.....	40
9.1.3. Config Uplink Port Name .....	41
9.1.4. Delete Uplink Port Name .....	41
9.1.5. Config Uplink Electric Port Auto-negotiation .....	41
9.1.6. Config Uplink Electric Port Duplex Mode .....	42
9.1.7. Config Uplink Electric Port Speed.....	43
9.1.8. Config Uplink Port Frame-Max .....	43
9.1.9. Delete Uplink Port Frame-Max.....	44
9.2. Config Uplink Port Flow-control Function.....	44
9.3. Config Uplink Port MAC Address Learning Function .....	44
9.4. Uplink Port Mirror Manage .....	45
9.4.1. Config Uplink Port Mirror Function .....	45
9.4.2. Delete Uplink Port Mirror Function.....	46
9.4.3. Show Uplink Port Mirror Configuration.....	46
9.5. Uplink Port Performance Statistics Function .....	47
9.5.1. Config Uplink Port Performance Statistics Threshold .....	47
9.5.2. Show Uplink Port Performance Statistics Threshold .....	48
9.5.3. Clear Uplink Port Performance Statistics Infor.....	48
9.5.4. Config Uplink Port Performance Statistics Period.....	49
9.5.5. Config Uplink Port Performance Statistics Period 24H.....	49
9.5.6. Show Uplink Port Current 15min Performance Statistics.....	50
9.5.7. Show Uplink Port Current 24H Performance Statistics .....	51
9.5.8. Show Uplink Port History 15min Performance Statistics .....	52
9.5.9. Show Uplink Port History 24H Performance Statistics .....	53
9.6. Uplink Port Storm Control Function.....	54
9.6.1. Config Uplink Port Broadcast Storm Control Function.....	54
9.6.2. Config Uplink Port Unknown Multicast Storm Control Function .....	54
9.6.3. Config Uplink Port Unknown Unicast Storm Control .....	55
9.7. OLT Uplink Port Rate Limit Function .....	55
9.7.1. Config Uplink Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit .....	55
9.7.2. Delete Uplink Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit.....	56
9.7.3. Show Uplink Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit Configuration.....	56
9.8. Uplink Port Isolate Function .....	57
9.8.1. Config Uplink Port Isolate .....	57
9.8.2. Show Uplink Port Isolation Configuration Infor.....	57
9.9. Uplink Port RSTP Function .....	58
9.9.1. Config Uplink Port RSTP Cost .....	58

9.9.2. Config Uplink Port RSTP Edged-port.....	58
9.9.3. Config Uplink Port RSTP mcheck Property .....	59
9.9.4. Config Uplink Port RSTP Point-to-Point Link Function .....	60
9.9.5. Config Uplink Port RSTP Priority .....	60
9.9.6. Show Uplink Port RSTP Configuration .....	61
9.10. Uplink Port VLAN Config .....	61
9.10.1. Config Uplink Port VLAN Mode.....	61
9.10.2. Config Uplink Port Native-vlan .....	62
9.10.3. Config Uplink Port Native-vlan Priority.....	63
9.10.4. Config Uplink Port Access Mode VLAN.....	63
9.10.5. Config Uplink Port Hybrid Mode VLAN .....	64
9.10.6. Delete Uplink Port Hybrid Mode VLAN .....	64
9.10.7. Config Uplink Port Trunk Mode VLAN.....	65
9.10.8. Delete Uplink Port Trunk Mode VLAN.....	65
9.10.9. Config Uplink Port Translate Mode VLAN .....	66
9.10.10. Delete Uplink Port Translate Mode VLAN.....	66
9.10.11. Config Uplink Port Protocol VLAN.....	67
9.11. Show OLT Uplink Port Information.....	67
9.11.1. Show OLT Uplink Port Property and Statuss .....	67
9.11.2. Show OLT Uplink Port VLAN Configuration .....	69
9.11.3. Show OLT Uplink Port Optical Power Information.....	69
<b>10. OLT PON Port Configuration .....</b>	<b>70</b>
10.1. OLT PON Port Property Config.....	70
10.1.1. Disable PON Port.....	70
10.1.2. Enable PON Port.....	70
10.1.3. Config PON Port Name .....	71
10.1.4. Delete PON Port Name .....	71
10.1.5. Config PON Port Frame-Max .....	72
10.1.6. Delete PON Port Frame-Max .....	72
10.2. Detect ONT Long Laser Function.....	73
10.2.1. Config Auto Detect ONT Long Laser Function.....	73
10.2.2. Config Manual Detect ONT Long Laser Function.....	73
10.2.3. Show Detect ONT Long Laser Configuration .....	74
10.3. Config PON Port Flow-control Function .....	75
10.4. Config PON Port Mirror Function .....	75
10.4.1. Config Pon Port Mirror Function .....	75
10.4.2. Delete PON Port Mirror Function.....	76
10.4.3. Show PON Port Mirror Configuration .....	76
10.5. PON Port Performance Statistics Function .....	77
10.5.1. Config PON Port Performance Statistics Period 15min.....	77
10.5.2. Config PON Port Performance Statistics Period 24H.....	77
10.5.3. Config PON Port Performance Statistics Threshold .....	78
10.5.4. Clear PON Port Performance Statistics Infor.....	79
10.5.5. Show PON Port Current 15min Performance Statistics .....	80

10.5.6. Show PON Port Current 24H Performance Statistics .....	81
10.5.7. Show PON Port History 15min Performance Statistics .....	82
10.5.8. Show PON Port History 24H Performance Statistics .....	83
10.5.9. Show PON Port Performance Statistics Threshold Configuration .....	84
10.6. PON Port Storm Control Function .....	84
10.6.1. Config PON Port Broadcast Storm Control Function .....	84
10.6.2. Config PON Port Unknown Multicast Storm Control Function .....	85
10.6.3. Config PON Port Unknown Unicast Storm Control .....	85
10.7. PON Port Rate Limit Function.....	86
10.7.1. Config PON Port Egress and Ingress Rate Limit .....	86
10.7.2. Delete PON Port Egress and Ingress Rate Limit.....	87
10.7.3. Show PON Port Egress and Ingress Rate Limit Configuration.....	87
10.8. PON Port Isolate Function .....	88
10.8.1. Config PON Port Isolate .....	88
10.8.2. Config PON Port Ont-isolate Function .....	88
10.8.3. Show PON Port Isolation Configuration Info .....	89
10.9. Show OLT PON Port Information.....	89
10.9.1. Show OLT PON Port Property and Status .....	89
10.9.2. Show PON Port Optical Power Information .....	91
<b>11. OLT MAC Address Table Manage .....</b>	<b>91</b>
11.1. Config OLT MAC-address Black-hole.....	91
11.2. Delete MAC-Address Black-hole .....	92
11.3. Config OLT Mac Address Entries limit.....	92
11.4. Add Static MAC Address Bind Function .....	93
11.5. Delete Static MAC Address bind .....	94
11.6. Config OLT MAC Address Aging Time.....	95
11.7. Clear OLT MAC Address Table .....	95
11.8. Clear OLT Port MAC Address Table.....	96
11.9. According OLT VLAN Clear MAC Address Table.....	97
11.10. Show OLT MAC Address Table.....	97
11.11. Show OLT MAC Address Black Hole.....	98
11.12. Show OLT Dynamic MAC Address Table .....	98
11.13. Show MAC Address Table From PON Port.....	99
11.14. Show MAC Address Table From GE Port.....	99
11.15. Show MAC Address Table From XGE Port.....	101
11.16. Show MAC Address Table From Aggregation Group.....	101
11.17. Show OLT Static MAC Address Tables .....	102
11.18. Show OLT MAC Address Aging Time Configuration .....	102
11.19. Show MAC Address Table From Specified Vlan.....	103
<b>12. OLT VLAN Configurations.....</b>	<b>103</b>
12.1. OLT VLAN Basic Configuration .....	103
12.1.1. Create OLT VLAN or VLAN List .....	103
12.1.2. Detele OLT VLAN or VLAN List .....	104
12.1.3. Config OLT VLAN or VLAN List Name .....	104

12.1.4. Delete VLAN or VLAN List Name .....	105
12.1.5. Show OLT VLAN Configuration .....	106
12.1.6. Show OLT VLAN Translate Configuraiton .....	107
12.2. Vlanif Configuration .....	107
12.2.1. Create or Delete Vlanif Interface .....	107
12.2.2. Create or Delete Vlanif IP Address .....	108
12.2.3. Config Vlanif Interface Description .....	108
12.2.4. Show Vlanif Interface Detail Information.....	109
12.3. VLAN Policy Configuration .....	110
12.3.1. Add VLAN Policy Based On Mac address .....	110
12.3.2. Show MAC-VLAN Entry .....	110
12.3.3. Delete MAC-VLAN Entry .....	111
12.3.4. Add VLAN Policy Based On IP Address .....	111
12.3.5. Show IP-Subnet-VLAN Entry .....	112
12.3.6. Delete IP-Subnet-VLAN Entry .....	112
12.3.7. Add VLAN Policy Based On Protocol.....	113
12.3.8. Show Protocol-vlan Entry .....	114
12.3.9. Delete Protocol-VLAN Entry.....	114
<b>13. OLT IGMP Configuration.....</b>	<b>115</b>
13.1. Config IGMP Fast-leave Function .....	115
13.2. Config IGMP Mode .....	116
13.3. Config IGMP Proxy Parameter .....	116
13.4. Config IGMP Forwarding Policy .....	118
13.5. Show IGMP Configuration .....	118
13.6. Show IGMP Forwarding Table .....	119
13.7. Config Multicast VLAN .....	120
13.8. Config IGMP Match Group .....	120
13.9. Show IGMP Match Group .....	121
13.10. Add IGMP Program .....	121
13.11. Add Batch IGMP Program .....	122
13.12. Delete IGMP Program.....	122
13.13. Config IGMP Router-port .....	123
13.14. Show IGMP Router-port .....	123
13.15. Configure Unknow-multicast Forwarding Policy .....	124
13.16. Show Unknow-multicast Forwarding Policy .....	124
13.17. Configure IGMP Member Port.....	124
13.18. Show multicast-valn information .....	125
<b>14. OLT STP Configuration .....</b>	<b>125</b>
14.1. Global STP Config .....	125
14.2. Show STP Configuraiton .....	126
14.3. Config STP Priority.....	127
14.4. Config STP Bridge Forward-delay Time .....	128
14.5. Config STP Bridge Hello Message Send Period Time.....	128
14.6. Config STP Bridge Max-age Time.....	129



14.7. Config STP BPDU TX Hold Count .....	129
14.8. Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Cost .....	129
14.9. Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Edged-port.....	130
14.10. Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Mcheck Property .....	131
14.11. Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Point-to-Poing Function .....	131
14.12. Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Priority .....	132
14.13. Show OLT Port STP Configuration.....	133
14.14. Show OLT Link-aggregation Group STP Configuration .....	134
<b>15. OLT ACL Configuration Manage.....</b>	<b>134</b>
15.1. ACL Apply Time-range .....	135
15.1.1. Config ACL Apply Relative Time-range.....	135
15.1.2. Config ACL Apply Absolute Time-range.....	136
15.1.3. Delete ACL Apply Time-range.....	136
15.1.4. Show ACL Apply Time-range Configuration.....	137
15.2. Create and Delete ACL .....	137
15.3. Config OLT Basic ACL Function.....	138
15.4. View Basic ACL Rule .....	139
15.5. Detele Basic ACL Rule .....	139
15.6. Config OLT Advanced ACL Function.....	140
15.7. View Advanced ACL Rule .....	142
15.8. Delete or modify Advanced ACL Rule .....	142
15.9. Config OLT Link ACL Function.....	143
15.10. View Link ACL Rule.....	144
15.11. Delete Link ACL Rule.....	144
15.12. Show OLT ACL Configuration .....	145
15.13. Modify OLT ACL Rule ID.....	145
<b>16. OLT QOS Configuration.....</b>	<b>146</b>
16.1. Config Traffic Control Based On ACL Rule.....	146
16.1.1. Config Packet Filter Based On ACL Rule.....	146
16.1.2. Changes Traffic DSCP Based On ACL Rule.....	147
16.1.3. Config Traffic Mirror Based On ACL Rule .....	148
16.1.4. Config Traffic Limit Based On ACL Rule .....	148
16.1.5. Add Traffic Outer VLAN Based On ACL Rule .....	149
16.1.6. Translate Traffic VLAN Based On ACL Rule.....	150
16.1.7. Modify Traffic VLAN Priority Based On ACL Rule .....	150
16.1.8. Config Traffic Redirect Based On ACL Rule.....	151
16.1.9. Modify Traffic TOS Value Based On ACL Rule.....	152
16.1.10. Clear Traffic Statistic Based ON ACL Rule.....	153
16.1.11. Show Port Packet-filter Policy Configuration.....	153
16.1.12. Show Port QOS Configuration Information.....	154
16.2. Config OLT Global QOS mode.....	154
16.3. Config OLT QOS Queue.....	155
16.3.1. Config OLT QOS Queue Mapping Mode .....	155
16.3.2. Config QOS Queue Mapping Mode Based On 802.1p.....	155

16.3.3. Config OLT QOS Queue Scheduled Mode .....	156
16.3.4. Show OLT QOS Queue Schedule Mode .....	157
16.4. OLT Port QOS Queue Configuration .....	158
16.4.1. Config OLT Port QOS Queue Mapping Mode.....	158
16.4.2. Config OLT Port QOS Queue Mapping Mode Based On 802.1p .....	159
16.4.3. Config OLT Port QOS Queue Schedule Mode .....	159
16.4.4. Show OLT Port QOS Queue Schedule Mode .....	161
<b>17. OLT DHCP Function Configuration .....</b>	<b>162</b>
17.1. OLT DHCP-Snooping Function Configuration.....	162
17.1.1. Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping Function.....	162
17.1.2. Show DHCP-Snooping Configuration .....	162
17.1.3. Config DHCP-Snooping Monitor VLAN .....	164
17.1.4. Config DHCP-Snooping Trust Port .....	164
17.1.5. Enable or Disable OLT DHCP-Snooping Source MAC Address Detect .....	165
17.1.6. Config DHCP-Snooping Request Message Rate Limit .....	165
17.1.7. Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping Opton82 Function.....	166
17.1.8. Config DHCP-Snooping Option82 Forwarding Policy.....	166
17.1.9. Config DHCP-Snooping option82 Format.....	167
17.1.10. Config DHCP-Snooping Port Binding Policy.....	167
17.1.11. Delete DHCP-Snooping Bind-table .....	168
17.1.12. Config DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Write-delay Time.....	168
17.1.13. Config DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Delete-time.....	169
17.1.14. Config DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Write-to-flash .....	169
17.1.15. Save DHCP-Snooping Bind-table to Server .....	170
17.1.16. Show DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Entry.....	170
17.1.17. Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping arp-reply-fast .....	171
17.1.18. Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping arp-detect Function.....	171
17.2. OLT DHCP-Client Function Configuration .....	172
17.2.1. Enable or Disable DHCP-Client Function .....	172
17.2.2. Config DHCP-Client Manual Renew IP Address .....	172
17.2.3. Config DHCP-Client Manual Release IP Address .....	173
17.2.4. Config DHCP-Client Option60.....	173
17.2.5. Show DHCP-Client Configuration.....	174
17.2.6. Show DHCP-Client Option60 Configuration.....	174
<b>18. OLT Link Aggregation Function Configuration .....</b>	<b>175</b>
18.1. Add or Delete Aggregation Group Member .....	175
18.2. Enable or Disable Aggregation Group Flow-control Function .....	175
18.3. Config LACP System Priority.....	176
18.3.1. Config LACP System Priority.....	176
18.3.2. Set Link-Aggregation Group Port Priority .....	176
18.3.3. Show LACP System Priority.....	177
18.3.4. Show Link-Aggregation Group Priority .....	177
18.4. Config Link-Aggregation Group Frame-max .....	178
18.5. Config Link-Aggregation Group Load Balance Mode .....	178

18.5.1. Config Link-Aggregation Group Unicast Load Balance Mode .....	178
18.5.2. Config Link-Aggregation Group Non-unicast Load BalanceMode .....	179
18.6. Config Link-Aggregation Group Name .....	179
18.7. Clear Link-Aggregation Group Statistics.....	180
18.8. Enable or Disable Link-Aggregation Group .....	180
18.9. Link-Aggregation Group STP Configuration.....	181
18.9.1. Config Link-Aggregation STP Cost.....	181
18.9.2. Enable or Disable Link-Aggregation STP Edged-port.....	181
18.9.3. Config Link-Aggregation STP Mcheck Property.....	182
18.9.4. Config Link-Aggregation STP Point-to-Point Function .....	182
18.9.5. Config Link-Aggregation STP Priority .....	183
18.10. Link-Aggregation Group VLAN Configuration .....	184
18.10.1. Config Link-Aggregation Group VLAN Mode .....	184
18.10.2. Config Link-Aggregation Group Native-vlan(access) .....	184
18.10.3. Config Link-Aggregation Group Native-vlan Priority.....	185
18.10.4. Config Link-Aggregation Group Access Mode VLAN .....	185
18.10.5. Config Link-Aggregation Group Hybrid Mode VLAN .....	186
18.10.6. Delete Link-Aggregation Group Hybrid Mode VLAN.....	186
18.10.7. Config Link-Aggregation Group Trunk Mode VLAN .....	187
18.10.8. Delete Link-Aggregation Group Trunk Mode VLAN.....	187
18.11. Show Link-Aggregation Group Information.....	188
18.11.1. Show Link-Aggregation Group VLAN Information.....	188
18.11.2. Show Link-Aggregation Group STP Information .....	188
18.11.3. Show Link-Aggregation Group Port Status .....	189
18.11.4. Show Link-Aggregation Group Statistics Information .....	190
18.11.5. Show Link-Aggregation Group Config Information.....	191
<b>19. OLT Profile Configuration .....</b>	<b>191</b>
19.1. OLT DBA Profile Configurations .....	191
19.1.1. Create or Delete DBA Profile.....	191
19.1.2. Config DBA Profile Bandwith .....	192
19.1.3. Show OLT DBA Profile Current Configuration.....	193
19.1.4. Commit DBA Profile Config .....	194
19.1.5. Show OLT DBA Profile Information .....	194
19.2. ont-lineprofile Configuraton .....	195
19.2.1. Create ont-lineprofile .....	195
19.2.2. Create or Delete tcont and DBA Profile Binding in ont-lineprofile .....	196
19.2.3. Config GEM Mapping Mode in ont-lineprofile .....	197
19.2.4. Create or Delete GEM Port in ont-lineprofile .....	197
19.2.5. Create or Delete GEM Mapping in ont-lineprofile .....	198
19.2.6. Config FEC Function in ont-lineprofile .....	199
19.2.7. Config Data Encrypt Function in ont-lineprofile .....	199
19.2.8. Config ont-lineprofile Binding Traffic Profile .....	200
19.2.9. Config QOS Mode in ont-lineprofile .....	200
19.2.10. Config OMCC Encrypt in ont-lineprofile .....	201

19.2.11. Show ont-lineprofile Current Configuration .....	202
19.2.12. Commit ont-lineprofile Configuration .....	202
19.2.13. Show OLT ont-lineprofile Information .....	203
19.3. ont-srvprofile Configuration .....	204
19.3.1. Create ont-srvprofile .....	204
19.3.2. Config ONT Capability in ont-srvprofile.....	204
19.3.3. Config ONT Native-vlan Concern or Unconcern .....	205
19.3.4. Config ONT Port Trunk Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile .....	206
19.3.5. Config ONT Port Translate Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile .....	206
19.3.6. Config ONT Port QinQ Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile.....	207
19.3.7. Config ONT Port Transparent Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile.....	208
19.3.8. Delete ONT Port VLAN in ont-srvprofile.....	209
19.3.9. Config ONT MAC Aging Time in ont-srvprofile.....	209
19.3.10. Config ONT MAC Address Learning Function in ont-srvprofile .....	210
19.3.11. Config ONT IGMP Mode in ont-srvprofile.....	210
19.3.12. Config ONT IGMP Forwarding Mode in ont-srvprofile.....	211
19.3.13. Config ONT Port IGMP Forwarding Mode in ont-srvprofile .....	212
19.3.14. Delete ONT Port IGMP Forwarding Mode in ont-srvprofile.....	213
19.3.15. Config ONT Port MAC Address Number Limit in ont-srvprofile .....	213
19.3.16. Show ont-srvprofile Current Configuration .....	214
19.3.17. Show OLT Exist ont-srvprofile Information .....	215
19.3.18. Commit ont-srvprofile Configuration .....	216
19.4. OLT traffic-profile Configuration .....	217
19.4.1. Create traffic-profile.....	217
19.4.2. Modify traffic-profile .....	217
19.4.3. Show OLT traffic-profile Information.....	218
<b>20. ONT Management.....</b>	<b>219</b>
20.1. ONT Authentication Management .....	219
20.1.1. Enable or Disable ONT Autofind Function.....	219
20.1.2. ONT Autofind Aging Time Config .....	219
20.1.3. Use SN Method Authenticated ONT.....	220
20.1.4. Use Password Method Authenticated ONT.....	221
20.1.5. Use SN+Password Method Authenticated ONT .....	222
20.1.6. Use Loid Method Authenticated ONT .....	224
20.1.7. Use Loid+Password Method Authenticated ONT.....	225
20.1.8. Config ONT Authenticated Mode.....	226
20.1.9. Batch Authentication ONT in Autofind Status.....	227
20.1.10. Cancel Autofind ONT .....	229
20.1.11. Delete Authenticated ONT .....	230
20.1.12. Blacklist Authenticated ONT(Config and Display) .....	230
20.1.13. Re-register ONT.....	231
20.1.14. Modify ONT Authenticated Mode .....	231
20.1.15. Change ONT Bind Lineprofile and Srvprofile.....	233
20.1.16. Show Autofind ONT .....	234

20.1.17. Show ONT Registered Status and Information .....	235
20.2. Policy-auth ONT and Batch Delivery Configuration Manage .....	238
20.2.1. Enable or Disable Global Policy-auth ONT .....	238
20.2.2. Enable or Disable Policy-auth ONT Under PON Port .....	239
20.2.3. Config Policy-auth ONT Mode .....	239
20.2.4. Config Policy-auth ONT Mode and Batch Delivery Configuration Match Mode .....	241
20.2.5. Show Policy-auth ONT Configuration Information .....	242
20.3. ONT Basic Function Management .....	242
20.3.1. Add ONT Description Information .....	242
20.3.2. Delete ONT Description Information .....	243
20.3.3. Active ONT .....	243
20.3.4. Deactive ONT .....	244
20.3.5. Reboot ONT .....	244
20.3.6. ONT Remote Manage IP (iphost)Function Config .....	245
20.3.7. Delete ONT Remote Manage IP (iphost) Function .....	246
20.3.8. Show ONT Remote Manage IP (iphost) .....	247
20.3.9. Show ONT Firmware Version .....	248
20.3.10. Show ONT Capability Information .....	249
20.3.11. Show ONT Configured Capability .....	249
20.3.12. Show ONT Configured Failed Reason .....	250
20.3.13. Show ONT Opitcal Power Information .....	251
20.3.14. Show ONT Registered&Online Number Under Pon Port .....	252
20.4. ONT Upgrade Management .....	252
20.4.1. Transfer ONT Firmware to OLT .....	252
20.4.2. Select Need Upgrade ONT .....	253
20.4.3. Start or Stop Upgrade ONT .....	254
20.4.4. Show ONT Upgrade Configuration Information .....	255
20.4.5. Show ONT Upgrade Progress .....	255
20.5. ONT WAN Connect Management .....	256
20.5.1. Show ONT WAN Connection Information .....	256
20.5.2. Modify ONT WAN Connections .....	257
20.5.3. Enable or Disable ONT WAN Connection .....	259
20.5.4. Config ONT WAN Connection Name .....	260
20.5.5. Change ONT WAN Connection Binding Port .....	261
20.5.6. Change ONT WAN Connection Service-type .....	261
20.5.7. Config ONT WAN Connection MTU .....	262
20.5.8. Enable or Disable ONT WAN Connection NAT Function .....	263
20.5.9. Enable or Disable ONT LAN DHCP Function .....	263
20.6. ONT Port Management .....	264
20.6.1. ONT Port Native-vlan(access) VLAN Config .....	264
20.6.2. ONT Port Downstream and Upstream Rate Limit Config .....	265
20.6.3. Show ONT Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit Config .....	266
20.6.4. Enable or Disable ONT Port Flow-control Function .....	266
20.6.5. ONT Port Auto-negotiation Function Config .....	267

20.6.6. ONT Port Speed and Duplex Mode Config .....	268
20.6.7. Enable or Disable ONT Port .....	268
20.6.8. Show ONT Port Configuration (Native-vlan/Speed) .....	269
20.6.9. Show ONT Port Status (Link Status/Speed) .....	269
20.6.10. ONT CATV Port Enable or Disable .....	270
20.6.11. Show ONT CATV Port Config Status.....	271
20.6.12. Enable or Disable ONT POTS Ports .....	271
20.6.13. Show ONT Port Learned MAC Address Information .....	272
<b>21. OLT Service Virtual Port Configuration .....</b>	<b>272</b>
21.1. Create Service Virtual Port.....	274
21.1.1. Create Single Service Virtual Port .....	274
21.1.2. Create multi-service virtual port .....	275
21.1.3. Configure Batch Single-service Virtual Ports Automatically.....	277
21.1.4. Configure Batch Multi-service Virtual Ports Automatically .....	278
21.1.5. Configure Service Virtual Port Creation Mode.....	279
21.1.6. Configure Service Virtual Port Description Information .....	279
21.1.7. Configure service virtual port performance statistics switch .....	280
21.1.8. Clear service virtual port performance statistics .....	281
21.1.9. Configure service virtual port administration state .....	281
21.1.10. Modify Service Virtual Port Vlan Tag Processing Method .....	282
21.1.11. Modify Service Virtual Port Bound template .....	283
21.2. Delete OLT Service Virtual Port .....	284
21.2.1. Delete Service Virtual Port.....	284
21.2.2. Deleting Service Virtual Port According To PON Port .....	285
21.2.3. Deleting Service Virtual Port According To VLAN.....	286
21.2.4. Delete Service Virtual Port Bound template .....	287
21.2.5. Delete Service Virtual Port Description Information .....	288
21.3. View OLT Service Service Port .....	288
21.3.1. View Single or All Service Virtual Ports.....	288
21.3.2. View Automatically Configured Service Virtual Port .....	290
21.3.3. View Service Virtual Port According to Service VLAN .....	291
21.3.4. View Service Virtual Port According to User Side Packet Type .....	293
21.3.5. View Service Virtual Port According to User VLAN.....	294
21.3.6. View Service Virtual Port According to User Vlan Priority.....	294
21.3.7. View Service Virtual Ports According to PON Port.....	295
21.3.8. View Service virtual Port Performance Statistics Switch.....	298
<b>22. OLT Log Management and Query .....</b>	<b>299</b>
22.1. Add Syslog Record Server .....	299
22.2. Delete Syslog Record Server .....	300
22.3. Enable or Disable Syslog Record to Server .....	300
22.4. Enable or Disable Alarmlog Record to Server.....	301
22.5. Active Syslog Record server .....	301
22.6. Deactive Syslog Record Server.....	302
22.7. Show Syslog Record Server Config Status .....	302

22.8. Backup OLT Log(FTP Method).....	303
22.9. Backup OLT Log (TFTP Method).....	303
22.10. Erase OLT Log.....	304
22.11. Show OLT Log.....	304
<b>23. OLT Alarm Management and Query .....</b>	<b>305</b>
23.1. Clear Specified Active Alarm Entry.....	305
23.2. Clear Active Alarm by Specified Alarmlevel.....	305
23.3. Clear Active Alarm by Specified Board.....	306
23.4. Clear Active Alarm by Specified GE Port.....	306
23.5. Clear Active Alarm by Specified PON Port.....	306
23.6. Clear Active Alarm by Specified XGE Port.....	307
23.7. Config Alarmlevel for Specified Alarm .....	307
23.8. Enable and Config Alarm Jitter-interval Time .....	308
23.9. Disable Alarm Jitter-proof Function .....	308
23.10. Enable or Disable Specified Alarm Record Output.....	308
23.11. Enable or Disable Specified Level Alarm Output .....	309
23.12. Enable or Disable All Alarms Output.....	309
23.13. Enable or Disable Detail Alarm Output .....	310
23.14. Show Specified Active Alarm Record.....	310
23.15. Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified Level .....	311
23.16. Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified Board.....	311
23.17. Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified GE Port .....	312
23.18. Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified PON Port.....	312
23.19. Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified XGE Port .....	313
23.20. Show All Active Alarm Log.....	313
23.21. Show Specified Alarm History Record .....	314
23.22. Show Alarm History Record by Specified Level .....	315
23.23. Show Alarm History Record by Specified Board .....	315
23.24. Show Alarm History Record by Specified GE Port .....	316
23.25. Show Alarm History Record by Specified PON Port.....	317
23.26. Show Alarm History Record by Specified XGE Port .....	317
23.27. Show All Alarm History Record .....	318
23.28. Show Alarm Jitter-proof Interval Time .....	318
23.29. Show Alarm Basic Information.....	318
<b>24. OLT Event Management and Query .....</b>	<b>320</b>
24.1. Config Event Level .....	320
24.2. Enable or Disable All Events Output .....	320
24.3. Enable or Disable Detail Event Output.....	321
24.4. Enable or Disable Specified Event Output.....	321
24.5. Enable or Disable Specified Level Event Output.....	322
24.6. Show All Event History Record.....	322
24.7. Show Specified Event History Record.....	323
24.8. Show Specified Level Event History Record.....	323
24.9. Show Specified Level and Specified Event ID History Record.....	324

24.10. Show Specified Board/Port and Specified Level Event History Record.....	324
24.11. Show Specified Board/Specified Level/Specified Event ID History Record.....	325
24.12. Show Event History Record by Specified Board .....	326
24.13. Show Event History Record by Specified GE Port.....	327
24.14. Show Event History Record by Specified PON Port .....	327
24.15. Show Event History Record by Specified XGE Port .....	328
24.16. Show Event Basic Information .....	328
<b>25. Device Diagnostic Management .....</b>	<b>329</b>
25.1. Ping Diagnostic Test.....	329
25.2 Traceroute Diagnostic Test.....	329
<b>Appendix 1.....</b>	<b>330</b>



# 1. Read Instructions

## Revision History

Date	Version	Description
2018-8-13	V1.0	GPON OLT (P1201-08) Command Line Operation First edition

## Conventions for Command Line

Format	Specification
Boldface	Key words of command line will be in boldface(unchanged)
Italics	Parameters of command line will be in italics(replace with actual value)
[]	Parameters in[]is optional
(x y ...)	One of parameters in()should be chosen
[x y ...]	None or one of parameters in[]should be chosen
<x-y>	One number from x to y should be chosen
\$	The next line behind \$ is annotation

## Conventions for Keyboard Operation

Format	Specification
Characters within angle brackets	Represents button's name, like <Enter>, <Tab>, <Backspace>,<a>,<?>
<button1+button2>	Press button1 and button2 at the same time, like<Ctrl+Alt+A>means pressing button of“Ctrl”,“Alt”,“A”at the same time.
<button1,button2>	Press button1 first,release button1,then press button2,like<Alt,F>means pressing“Alt”button first,release“Alt”,then press“F”button”

## Conventions for symbols

This manual adopts the following highly visible symbols to get users attention when operating, and the explanation of these symbols are as follows:



Watch-out: The matters needs attention in operating, improper operations probably will cause loss of data and damage of device



Warning: Annotation behind this symbol needs special attention, improper operations probably will cause harm to health



Tips: Provide more clear and understandable explanations and descriptions in operating

## Conventions for Words

**OLT:** Represents the system of P1201-08, includes main switch processing module and uplink ports connected with uplink devices like switch

**PON:** Represents PON protocol processing module and PON ports connected with ONU

## Precautions

- The command line described in the document is case sensitive in OLT.
- If we meet a command that cannot be inputted or is prompted for error, we can input “?” to see the latter command format.
- Input incomplete commands can be completed by pressing the “**Tab**” key.
- P1201-08 is Pizza-Box OLT, only have one card, so, if we want to enter PON mode, we need input interface gpon 0/0

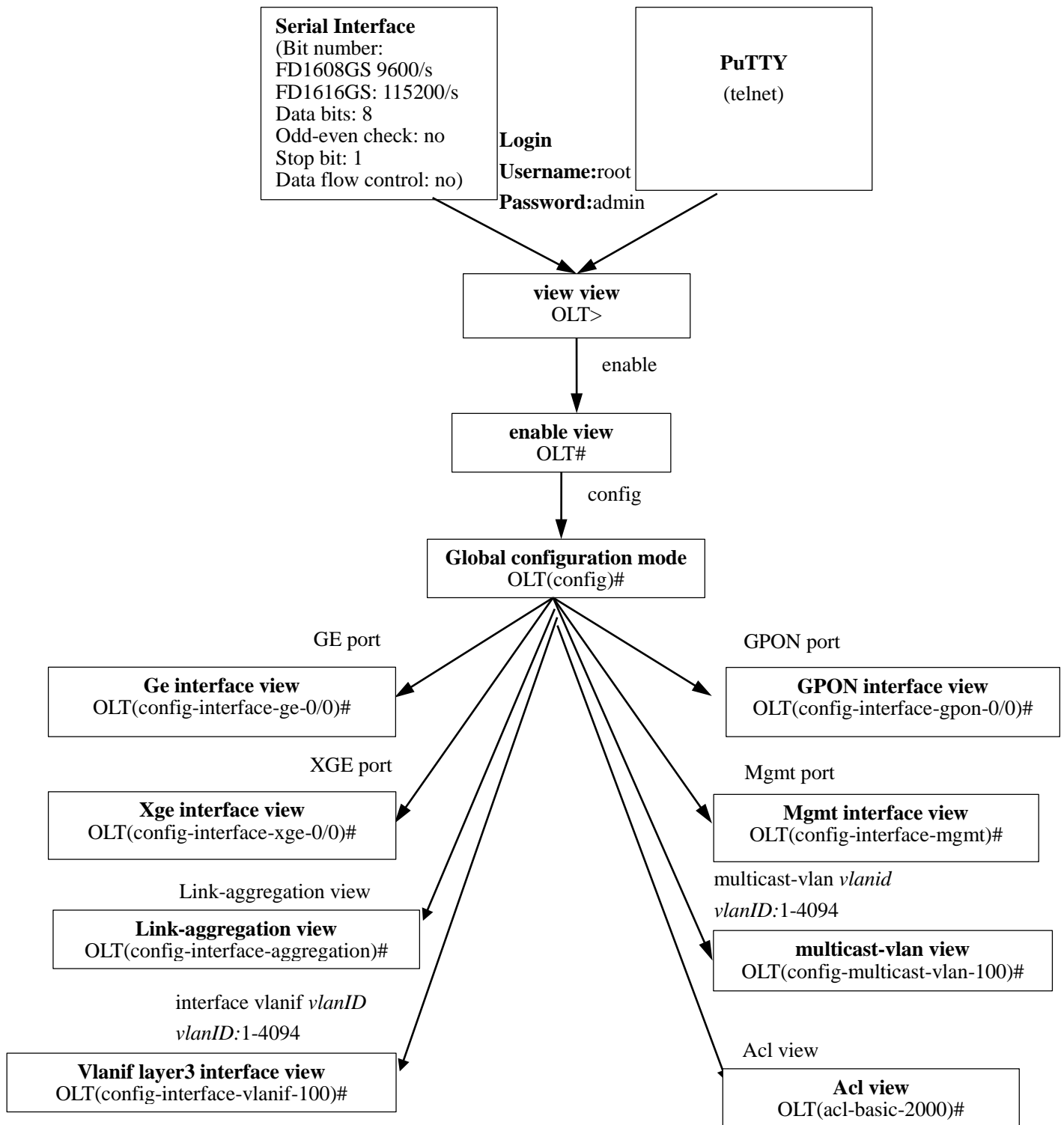
## 2. Command Line Interface View Introduce

### View and view switching

**Specification:** This command line environment includes several views as follows:

- **view view:** Refers to view view or user mode in the below user will enter after inputting password, in which mode only simple commands can be processed. This view shows like:  
OLT>
- **enable view:** refers to enable view or privileged mode in the below user will enter after inputting enable in view mode, this mode has higher authorities and shows like: OLT#
- **config view:** Refers to config view or global configuration mode in the below user will enter after inputting config in enable view. This view shows like: OLT(config)#
- **ge interface view:** Refers to ge/gigabit interface view/mode user will enter after inputting interface ge 0/0 in config view. This view shows like: OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
- **Xge interface view:** Refers to xge/10-gigabit interface view/mode user will enter after inputting interface xge 0/0 in config view. This view shows like: OLT(config-interface-xge-0/0)#
- **GPON interface view:** Refers to GPON interface view/mode user will enter after inputting interface GPON 0/0 in config view. This view shows like: OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
- **Vlanif three-layer interface view:** User will enter this view after inputting interface vlanif *vlanID* in config view. This view shows like: OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
- **Management interface MGMT view:** User will enter this view after inputting interface mgmt in config view. This view shows like: OLT(config-interface-mgmt)#
- **multicast-vlan view:** User will enter this view after inputting multicast-vlan *vlanid* in config view. This view shows like: OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
- **link-aggregation view:** User will enter this view after inputting interface link-aggregation in config view. This view shows like: OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#

## 2.1.Command Line View Overview



### 2.1.1. Enter Enable View

<b>Command</b>	OLT> <b>enable</b>
<b>Description</b>	Enter enable view from view mode

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enter enable view from view mode

OLT>enable OLT#
--------------------

### 2.1.2. Enter Config View

<b>Command</b>	OLT# <b>config</b>
<b>Description</b>	Enter config view from enable mode

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enter enable view from view mode.

OLT#config  OLT(config)#
--------------------------------

### 2.1.3. Enter Interface View

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>interface gpon</b> <FrameID/SlotID> OLT(config)# <b>interface ge</b> <FrameID/SlotID> OLT(config)# <b>interface link-aggregation</b> OLT(config)# <b>interface mgmt</b> OLT(config)# <b>interface vlanif</b> <VLAN ID> OLT(config)# <b>interface xge</b> <FrameID/SlotID>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	Enter gpon/ge/link-aggregation/mgmt/vlanif/xge view from config mode
<VLAN ID>	VLAN ID value,the range is 1-4094
<FrameID/Slot ID>	Device frame id/slot id,default as 0/0

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enter vlanif view from config mode

```
OLT(config)#interface vlanif 100
```

```
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
```

**Example 2:** Enter ge view from config mode

```
OLT(config)#interface ge 0/0
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#exit
```

**Example 3:** Enter gpon view from config mode

```
OLT(config)#interface gpon 0/0
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 2.1.4. Enter ACL View

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>acl</b> <acl ID>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	Enter acl view from config mode
<b>&lt;acl ID&gt;</b>	<2000-2999>basic acl <3000-4999>advanced acl <5000-5999>link acl

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enter basic acl view from config mode

```
OLT(config)#acl 2000
```

```
ACL ID Create OK!
```

```
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#
```

**Example 2:** Enter advanced acl view from config mode

```
OLT(config)#acl 3000
```

```
ACL ID Create OK!
```

```
OLT(acl-adv-3000)#
```

**Example 3:** Enter link acl view from config mode

```
OLT(config)#acl 5000
```

```
OLT(acl-pon-5000)#
```

## 2.1.5. Enter Multicast-vlan View

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>multicast-vlan</b> <multicast-vlan ID>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	Enter multicast-vlan view from config mode
<multicast-vlan ID>	Multicast vlan ID, the range is 1-4094.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enter multicast-vlan view from config mode

OLT(config)#multicast-vlan 100
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#

## 2.1.6. Exit Arbitrary View

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>exit</b>
<b>Description</b>	Exit current view to previous view.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Exit config view to enable view.

OLT(config)#exit
OLT#

## 3. OLT Device Upgrade Management

### 3.1. Upgrade OLT software

#### 3.1.1. Upgrade OLT software by FTP server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>load packetfile ftp</b> <ftp-server-ip> <user-name> <user-password> <file-name>
<b>view</b>	Enable view、 config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to upgrade olt software version, it should be use in root account.

<ftp-server-ip>	The ip address of ftp server
<user-name>	The user name which had set in ftp server
<user-password>	The user password which had set in ftp server
<file-name>	The name of the OLT software to be downloaded.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Upgrade olt software, its file name is P1201-08\_Image\_V1.0.0\_180530\_192.img ,the ip address of ftp server is 192.168.1.16,ftp user name is admin,ftp user password is admin. After the olt displays “upgrade OK”, reboot the olt.

```
OLT(config)#load packetfile ftp 192.168.1.16 admin admin
P1201-08_Image_V1.0.0_180530_192.img
Broadcast message from root:
Upgrade is in process.
File[P1201-08_Image_V1.0.0_180530_192.img]download.....OK
File[P1201-08_Image_V1.0.0_180530_192.img]upgrade.....OK
```

### 3.1.2.Upgrade OLT software by TFTP server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)#load packetfile tftp <tftp-server-ip> <file-name>
<b>view</b>	Enable view、 config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to upgrade olt software version, it should be use in root account.
<tftp-server-ip> >	The ip address of tftp server
<file-name>	The name of the OLT software to be downloaded.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Upgrade olt software, its file name is P1201-08\_Image\_V1.0.0\_180530\_192.img ,the ip address of tftp server is 192.168.1.16. After the olt displays “upgrade OK”, reboot the olt.

```
OLT(config)#load packetfile tftp 192.168.1.16
P1201-08_Image_V1.0.0_180530_192.img
Broadcast message from root:
Upgrade is in process.
File[P1201-08_Image_V1.0.0_180530_1928.img]download.....OK
File[P1201-08_Image_V1.0.0_180530_1928.img]upgrade.....OK
```



### 3.2.View OLT Software and Hardware Version

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show version</b>
<b>view</b>	enable view or config view
<b>Description</b>	This command can check the OLT hardware and software version information.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Check OLT firmware version.

```
OLT(config)# show version
Hardware version : V3.0
Firmware version : V1.0.0 (Wed, 30 May 2018 19:25:46 +0800)

OLT(config)#
```

### 3.3.Show progress of current load/copy/backup in olt

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show progress load</b>
<b>view</b>	Enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used when the device is performing load, copy, and backup operations, if you need to see the progress of the current operation and understand the status of the operation.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Check the status of load progress

```
OLT(config)# show progress load
-----
Transmit Protocol   : FTP
FTP Server          : 0.0.0.0
FTP User Name       :
FTP Password        :
Transmit FileName   :
Transmit Action     : Unknown
Transmit Status     : Idle
Transmit Progress   : 0%
-----

OLT(config)#
```

## 4. OLT Device Management

### 4.1. OLT Reboot

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>reboot</b>
<b>view</b>	Enable view or config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to reboot OLT, only the root user group has this permission.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** reboot OLT

```
OLT#reboot
Please check whether data has saved,the unsaved data will lose if reboot system.Are you sure to reboot system?(y/n)[n]:y
```

### 4.2. Initialize OLT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>erase saved-config</b> OLT(config)# <b>reboot</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This two commands is used to restore OLT to the factory. Only the root user group has this permission.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Initialize OLT

```
OLT(config)# erase saved-config
This command will clear the active board data that has been saved
Please remember to backup the system configuration data
Are you sure to continue? (y/n):

OLT(config)# reboot
Please check whether data has saved,
the unsaved data will lose if reboot system.
Are you sure to reboot system? (y/n):
```

### 4.3.Config OLT Outband Management IP

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-mgmt)# <b>ip address</b> <ip-address> {<ip-address-mask> <length of mask>}
<b>View</b>	Mgmt view
<b>Description</b>	The IP address command is used to configure IP addresses and subnet masks of management interfaces.You can visit OLT by this IP address.
<ip-address>	IP address.The IP address is divided into five categories, and the user can choose the appropriate IP subnet according to the actual situation.The host address part is all 0 or all 1 has special function, which cannot be used as the general IP address.
<ip-address-mask>	Subnet mask.Format for X.X.X.X
<length of mask>	length of subnet mask,the range is 0-32

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Config the ip address of mgmt interface as 192.168.5.68, the length of subnet mask is 24.

OLT(config-interface-mgmt)#ip address 192.168.5.68 24
OLT(config-interface-mgmt)#

### 4.4.Config Vlanif Interface IP Address (Inband)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)# <b>ip address</b> <ip-address> {<ip-address-mask> <length of mask>}
<b>view</b>	Vlanif view
<b>Description</b>	The IP address command is used to configure the IP address and subnet mask of the VLAN interface.This command is used when the IP packet in the VLAN is required to participate in the three-layer forwarding. After the IP address of the configuration interface and the subnet mask are successful, the IP packet in the VLAN is forwarded by this ip in three layers.
<ip-address>	IP address.The IP address is divided into five categories, and the user can choose the appropriate IP subnet according to the actual situation.The host address part is all 0 or all 1 has special function, which cannot be used as the general IP address.

<b>&lt;ip-address-mask&gt;</b>	Subnet mask.Format for X.X.X.X
<b>&lt;length of mask&gt;</b>	length of subnet mask the range is 0-32

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Config the ip address of vlanif interface as 192.168.100.1, subnet mask is 255.255.255.0.

```
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#ip address 192.168.100.1 255.255.255.0

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
```

### 4.5.Show MGMT IP Address (Outband)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show interface mgmt</b>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query the ip address, mac address, the Maximum Transmit Unit and etc info of mgmt interface.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the ip address, mac address, the Maximum Transmit Unit and etc info of mgmt interface

```
OLT(config)# show interface mgmt
Description : Outband management interface
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 192.168.5.68, netmask 255.255.255.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A1
  Recive 278925 packets, 23534482 bytes
  Transmit 156924 packets, 25937850 bytes

OLT(config)#
```

### 4.6.Show Vlanif IP Address (Inband)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show interface vlanif &lt;vlan-interface-number&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query the ip address, mac address, the Maximum Transmit Unit and etc info of vlanif interface.
<b>&lt;vlan-interface&gt;</b>	The id of vlanif interface,its range is 1-4094

<code>-number&gt;</code>	
--------------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the ip address, mac address, the Maximum Transmit Unit and etc info of vlanif interface

```
OLT(config)# show interface vlanif 100
Description : Inband interface vlanif100 is link down
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 0.0.0.0, netmask 0.0.0.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A2
    Recive 0 packets, 0 bytes
    Transmit 0 packets, 0 bytes

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Show the information of all the vlanif interface

```
OLT(config)# show interface vlanif
Description : Inband interface vlanif1 is link up
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 0.0.0.0, netmask 0.0.0.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A2
    Recive 0 packets, 0 bytes
    Transmit 0 packets, 0 bytes

Description : Inband interface vlanif100 is link down
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 0.0.0.0, netmask 0.0.0.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A2
    Recive 0 packets, 0 bytes
    Transmit 0 packets, 0 bytes

Description : Inband interface vlanif2000 is link down
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 192.168.6.20, netmask 255.255.255.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A2
    Recive 0 packets, 0 bytes
    Transmit 0 packets, 0 bytes

OLT(config)#
```

## 4.7.Show OLT Detail Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show device</b>
<b>view</b>	Enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to Show the device model/mac address/SN/vendor name and etc info of olt.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the device info of olt.

OLT(config)# show device	
-----	
Device model	: 16PONOLT
Device MAC address	: E0:67:B3:00:00:A1
Device serial-number	: AF2101-160100001
Device vendor name	: XPON
-----	
OLT(config)#	

## 4.8.Config OLT User Login Timeout Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>exec-timeout &lt;time&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the user login timeout,which will automatically log out when the user does not do anything with the device at the set time.The default is 300 seconds.
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	The time of timeout, range for 1-36000, its unit is second.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Config the timeout time as 36000s.

OLT(config)#exec-timeout 36000	
OLT(config)#	

## 4.9.Show OLT User Login Timeout Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show exec-timeout</b>
<b>view</b>	Enable view,config view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the user timeout time.
--------------------	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the user login timeout time

```
OLT#show exec-timeout
Timeout:36000s

OLT#
```

### 4.10.Logout System

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>logout</b>
<b>view</b>	View view,enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to logout current system

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Logout the system.

```
OLT#logout

>>User name:
```

### 4.11.Exit OLT Current View Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>end</b>
<b>view</b>	Enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enter view mode from current view.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Exit config view to view mode

```
OLT(config)#end

OLT>
```

### 4.12.Config OLT DNS server IP Address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dns server &lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	Config view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the ip address of DNS server.
<b>&lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>	IP address,format for X.X.X.X

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Config the ip address of olt DNS server as 192.168.5.1

```
OLT(config)#dns server 192.168.5.1
OLT(config)#
```

### 4.13.Delete OLT DNS Server IP Address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no dns server &lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the ip address of DNS server.when there is no parameter after dns server, it is used to delete the primary and secondary dns server.
<b>&lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>	IP address,format for X.X.X.X

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Remove the DNS server's IP address 192.168.5.1 in olt

```
OLT(config)#no dns server 192.168.5.1
OLT(config)#
```

### 4.14.Show OLT DNS Server IP Address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show dns server</b>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show ip address of DNS server.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the ip address of the DNS server.

```
OLT(config)#show dns server
IPv4 Dns Servers:
Domain-server IpAddress
1 192.168.5.1
OLT(config)
```



## 4.15.Config OLT Hostname

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>sysname</b> <name>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the olt's sysname which is show in command windows.
<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	Olt's name, support 1-16 strings.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Config the olt sysname as test.

```
OLT(config)#sysname test
test(config)#
```

## 5. OLT Status Monitor

### 5.1.Show OLT Fan Working Status

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show fan</b>
<b>view</b>	enable view, config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the working status of fan.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show olt fan working status

```
OLT(config)# show fan
```

```
-----
FAN[1] status: Normal      (6720RPM)
FAN[2] status: Normal      (6840RPM)
FAN[3] status: Normal      (6660RPM)
FAN[4] status: Normal      (6840RPM)
-----
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 5.2.Show OLT Working Temperature

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show temperature</b>
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>view</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the real time working temperature of olt

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show olt real time working temperature

```
OLT#show temperature
The temperature of the board:45.0(C)

OLT#
```

### 5.3.Show OLT Memory Usage

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show memory</b>
<b>view</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the memory usage of OLT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the memory usage of OLT.

```
OLT(config)# show memory
-----
Total memory   : 1012MB
Free memory    : 745MB
Utilization    : 27%
-----

OLT(config)#
```

### 5.4.Config OLT System Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>time &lt;time&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to Set the system time of olt
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	Time,format for YYYY/MM/DD-HH:MM:SS

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the system time of olt

```
OLT(config)#time 2017/09/08-10:44:59
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 5.5.Show OLT System Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show time</b>
<b>view</b>	enable view, config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the system time of olt.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the system time of olt.

```
OLT(config)#show time

2017-09-08 10:48:58+00:00

OLT(config)#
```

### 5.6.Show OLT Boot Time and Running Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show uptime</b>
<b>view</b>	enable view, config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the up time and boot time of the olt

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the up time and boot time of the olt

```
OLT#show uptime
System up time:0 day 17 hour 29 minute 47 second
System boot time:Thu Sep 7 17:20:33 2017

OLT#
```

### 5.7.Config OLT Network Time Server(NTP)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ntp-service unicast-service {&lt;ip-addr&gt; &lt;domain name&gt;}</b>
<b>view</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the ip address of the NTP server.
<b>&lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>	Ip address of NTP server,format for X.X.X.X

<b>&lt;domain name&gt;</b>	The domain name of NTP server
----------------------------	-------------------------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the NTP server's ip address as 202.120.2.101

OLT(config)#ntp-service unicast-service 202.120.2.101
OLT(config)#

## 5.8.Delete OLT Network Time Server(NTP)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no ntp-service unicast-service</b> {<ip-addr> <domain name>}
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to Delete the NTP server
<b>&lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>	IP address of NTP server,format for X.X.X.X
<b>&lt;domain name&gt;</b>	The domain name of NTP server

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the NTP server's ip address 202.120.2.101

OLT(config)#no ntp-service unicast-service 202.120.2.101
OLT(config)#

## 5.9.Show NTP Server Session Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show ntp-service session</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the session info of the NTP server

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the session info of the NTP server

OLT(config)#show ntp-service session
clock source:202.120.2.101
clock stratum:0
clock status:configured
reference clock ID:0.0.0.0
reach:0

```

current poll:64 secs
now:0
offset:+0.000000ms
delay:0.000000
disper:0.000000

OLT(config)#

```

## 5.10.Config OLT System Timezone

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>timezone</b> <b>gmt+/<b>gmt-</b> &lt;timezone&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the system timezone of the olt. GMT+represents the eastern time zone,which means local time is faster than Greenwich mean time,and GMT-means the west time zone,which means local time is slower than Greenwich mean time.
<b>&lt;timezone&gt;</b>	The time of timezone, format for hh:mm. The max value of eastern timezone is 18:00,and the max value of west timezone is 18:00.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set olt system timezone as gmt+08:00

```

OLT(config)#timezone gmt+08:00

OLT(config)#

```

## 5.11.Show OLT System Current Timezone

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show timezone</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the system current timezone of the olt

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show olt system current timezone

```

OLT(config)#show timezone
The current time zone:GMT+08:00

OLT(config)#

```

## 5.12.Show OLT Local MAC Address Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show location</b> <mac-addr>
<b>view</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the local mac address info of the olt
<mac-addr>	Mac address,format for xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the local mac E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A info of the olt.

<pre> OLT(config)#show location E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A ----- Total:2 ----- MAC VLAN Port MAC-Type ----- E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 100 cpu static E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 200 cpu static -----  OLT(config)# </pre>
---

## 5.13.Show OLT CPU Usage

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show cpu</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the cpu status of the olt.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the cpu status of the olt

<pre> OLT(config)# show cpu ----- Utilization          : 20% Load Average(1min)   : 8.03 Load Average(5min)   : 9.11 Load Average(15min)  : 9.18 -----  OLT(config)# </pre>
---

## 5.14.Show OLT History Input Command

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show history</b>
<b>View</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the command input history information of the olt

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the command input history information of the olt

<pre>OLT(config)# show history enable config show ntp-service session show ntp-service session show cpu  OLT(config)#</pre>
---

## 6. OLT Configuration Manage

### 6.1.Backup OLT Configuration

#### 6.1.1.Backup OLT Configuration by FTP Server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>backup configuration ftp &lt;server-ip-address&gt; &lt;user-name&gt; &lt;user-password&gt; &lt;filename&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	Backup the config file of the olt
<b>&lt;server-ip-address&gt;</b>	IP address of the ftp server
<b>&lt;user-name&gt;</b>	ftp user name
<b>&lt;user-password&gt;</b>	ftp user password
<b>&lt;filename&gt;</b>	The name of the backup configuration file, set it by yourself, does not require a file format.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Backup the device config file, the ftp user name is admin, password is admin, set the backup file's name as config, ftp server ip address is 192.168.1.16 .

```
OLT(config)#backup configuration ftp 192.168.1.16 admin admin config
Start backup configuration files
The backup is successful

OLT(config)#
```

## 6.1.2.Backup OLT Configuration by TFTP Server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>backup configuration tftp tftp</b> <server-ip-address> <filename>
<b>view</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	Backup the config file of the olt
<server-ip-address>	IP address of the tftp server
<filename>	The name of the backup configuration file,set it by yourself,does not require a file format.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Backup the device config file,set the backup file's name as config, tftp server ip address is 192.168.1.16.

```
OLT(config)#backup configuration tftp 192.168.1.16 config
Start backup configuration files
The backup is successful

OLT(config)#
```

## 6.2.Restore OLT Configuration

### 6.2.1.Restore OLT Configuration by FTP server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>load configuration ftp</b> <server-ip-address> <user-name> <user-password> <filename>
<b>View</b>	Enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	Upload the configuration of the olt
<server-ip-address>	IP address of the ftp server



<user-name>	ftp user name
<user-password>	ftp user password
<filename>	The name of the configuration file to be downloaded,set it by yourself,does not require a file format.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Download the configuration file, ftp server IP address is 192.168.1.16, the ftp user name is admin, password is admin,set the file's name as config.

```
OLT(config)#load configuration ftp 192.168.1.16 admin admin config
The new configuration file will overwrite the old one
Are you sure to load new
configuration file?(y/n)[n]:y
Broadcast message from root:
Start loading configuration
The loading is successful
Note:The configuration file will take effect after reboot

OLT(config)#
```

### 6.2.2.Restore OLT Configuration by TFTP server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)#load configuration tftp <server-ip-address> <filename>
<b>View</b>	Enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	Backup the configuration of the olt
<server-ip-address>	IP address of the tftp server
<filename>	The name of the configuration file to be downloaded, set it by yourself,does not require a file format.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Download the configuration file, set the file's name as config, tftp server ip address is 192.168.1.16.

```
OLT(config)#load configuration tftp 192.168.1.16 config
The new configuration file will overwrite the old one
Are you sure to load new
configuration file?(y/n)[n]:y
Broadcast message from root:
```

```

Start loading configuration
The loading is successful
Note:The configuration file will take effect after reboot

OLT(config)#

```

### 6.3.Show OLT Current Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show current-config</b>
<b>View</b>	Enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the real time configuration file.This command is used when the user completes a set of configurations and verifies that the configuration is correct and needs to query the currently effective configuration command.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show current configuration

```

OLT(config)#show current-config
Current configuration:
!
spanning-tree enable
spanning-tree timer max-age 6
spanning-tree timer forward-delay 30
spanning-tree timer hello 1
spanning-tree priority 4096
!
interface ge
spanning-tree edged-port 1 enable
spanning-tree priority 1 16
spanning-tree cost 1 1600
spanning-tree mcheck 1 enable
exit

```

### 6.4.Save OLT Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>save</b>
<b>View</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to save the olt current configuration

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** :Save the olt current configuration

```

OLT(config)#save
The percentage of saved data is:0%
The percentage of saved data is:4%
The percentage of saved data is:9%
The percentage of saved data is:13%
The percentage of saved data is:18%
The percentage of saved data is:22%
The percentage of saved data is:27%
The percentage of saved data is:31%
The percentage of saved data is:36%
The percentage of saved data is:40%
The percentage of saved data is:45%
The percentage of saved data is:68%
The percentage of saved data is:81%
The percentage of saved data is:95%
The percentage of saved data is:100%
OLT(config)#

```

## 6.5.Erase OLT Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>erase saved-config</b>
<b>View</b>	Enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to erase the configuration, and after executing the command,reboot the OLT,and OLT will restore factory Settings.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Erase the saved-config

```

OLT#erase saved-config
This command will clear the active board data that has been saved
Please rememb
er to backup the system configuration data
Are you sure to continue?(y/n)[n]:y

Successfully restored factory configuration!

```

## 6.6.Show OLT Saved-config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show saved-config</b>
<b>View</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show saved-config

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** show saved-config

```
OLT(config)#show saved-config
#Saving user:root
#Saving time:2017-03-20 19:00:02+0800
spanning-tree enable
spanning-tree timer max-age 6
spanning-tree timer forward-delay 30
spanning-tree timer hello 1
spanning-tree priority 4096
interface ge
spanning-tree edged-port 1 enable
spanning-tree priority 1 16
spanning-tree cost 1 1600
spanning-tree mcheck 1 enable
exit
```

## 7. OLT User Manage

### 7.1.Add OLT New Login Username and Password

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>user add</b> <user-name> <user-password> {admin guest root}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add new users, new user passwords,and the new user groups are root,admin,and guest respectively. Root: the user has all the permissions for the device. Admin: users have configuration,view permissions,no restart,upgrade permissions. Guest: the user has the view configuration,backup permission.
<user-name>	New user name
<user-password>	New user password
admin/guest/ root	The permissions of the new user, there are root/admin/guest respectively.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Create an admin user, its name is test, password is test.

```
OLT(config)#user add test test admin
OLT(config)#
```

### 7.2.Delete OLT Login User

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>user delete &lt;name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the user.caution: the root user cannot be delete.
<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	The user name to be delete

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the user test.

```
OLT(config)#user delete test
OLT(config)#
```

### 7.3.Change OLT Login User Password

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>user password &lt;user-name&gt; &lt;user-password&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to change the password of the existing user.
<b>&lt;user-name&gt;</b>	The user name of the password to be changed.
<b>&lt;user-password&gt;</b>	New password

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Change the user password to 123456

```
OLT(config)#user password test 123456
OLT(config)#
```

### 7.4.Show OLT Exist Username

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show user</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show all of the users which had been created in olt

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all of the users which had been created in olt

```
OLT(config)#show user
-----
User Group
-----
root root
yao guest
test admin
-----
OLT(config)#
```

### 7.5.Show OLT Login User Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show client</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the information of online user

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the information of online user

```
OLT(config)#show client
ID Access-Type User-Name IP-Address Login-Time
-----
>32 Telnet root 192.168.5.67 03:52:47
46 Telnet root 192.168.5.20 00:07:45
-----
OLT(config)#
```

### 7.6.Kick-off Online User

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>client kick-off &lt;client-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to kick the other online user off
<b>&lt;client-id&gt;</b>	Login user ID,the range can be 1-4294967295.This ID can be viewed through the show client command.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Kick the cilent 44 off.

```
OLT#client kick-off 44
The user has been kicked off successfully
```

OLT#
------

## 8. OLT SNMP Config

### 8.1.SNMP Enable and Disable

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	The EMS can manager the olt, only if the snmp agent function is enabled.EMS can not manager the olt while this function is disabled.
<b>Enable disable</b>	disable: Disable the SNMP agent feature enable e: Enable the SNMP agent feature

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Disable the SNMP agent feature

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent disable
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Enable the SNMP agent feature

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent enable
OLT(config)#
```

### 8.2.Show OLT Snmp Agent Status

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show snmp-agent status</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the feature status of snmp agent

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the feature status of snmp agent

```
OLT(config)#show snmp-agent status
Snmp agent status:Enable

OLT(config)#
```

### 8.3.Config OLT SNMP Read Community

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent community read &lt;community-name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to config the read community name of SNMP
<b>&lt;community-name&gt;</b>	The name of read community and supports 1-32 characters. Generally set to public.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the snmp agent read community's name as public

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent community read public
```

### 8.4. Show OLT SNMP Read Community

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show snmp-agent community read</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the snmp agent read community.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the snmp agent read community.

```
OLT(config)#show snmp-agent community read
-----
Community-Name VACM-Name View-Name
-----
public default all
-----
OLT(config)#
```

### 8.5. Config OLT SNMP Write Community

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent community write &lt;community-name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to config the write community name of SNMP
<b>&lt;community-name&gt;</b>	The name of write community and supports 1-32 characters. Generally set to private.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the snmp agent write community's name as private

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent community write private
OLT(config)#
```



## 8.6. Show SNMP Write Community

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show snmp-agent community write</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show SNMP agent write community

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show SNMP agent write community

<pre> OLT(config)#show snmp-agent community write ----- Community-Name VACM-Name View-Name ----- private default all ----- OLT(config)# </pre>
--

## 8.7. Config OLT SNMP Community Group with Authentication

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent group v3 &lt;group-name&gt; authentication</b> <b>{[notify-view &lt;none all&gt;][ read-view &lt;none all&gt; ][write-view &lt;none all&gt;]}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set secure based snmp agent group carrying with authentication
<b>&lt;group-name&gt;</b>	Group name, it supports 1-32 characters
<b>notify-view</b>	Specifies the notification view corresponding to the group name.
<b>read-view</b>	Set the read-only view corresponding to the group name
<b>write-view</b>	Set the read/write view corresponding to group name
<b>none</b>	Mismatch view
<b>all</b>	Match all the view

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set secure based snmp agent group carrying with authentication, group name is test, corresponding to all the notification view.

<pre> OLT(config)#snmp-agent group v3 test authentication notify-view all </pre>
--

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 8.8.Config OLT SNMP Community Group with Unauth

<b>Command</b>	<code>OLT(config)#snmp-agent group v3 &lt;group-name&gt; noauth [[notify-view &lt;none all&gt;]][ read-view &lt;none all&gt;]][ write-view &lt;none all&gt;]]</code>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to Set secure mode based SNMP agent group without authentication
<b>&lt;group-name&gt;</b>	Group name,it supports 1-32 characters
<b>notify-view</b>	Specifies the notification view corresponding to the group name.
<b>read-view</b>	Set the read-only view corresponding to the group name
<b>write-view</b>	Set the read/write view corresponding to group name
<b>none</b>	Mismatch view
<b>all</b>	Match all the view

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set secure mode based SNMP agent group without authentication, group name is test, corresponding to all the read-view.

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent group v3 test noauth read-view all
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 8.9.Config OLT SNMP Community Group with Privacy

<b>Command</b>	<code>OLT(config)#snmp-agent group v3 &lt;group-name&gt; privacy [[notify-view &lt;none all&gt;]][ read-view &lt;none all&gt;]][ write-view &lt;none all&gt;]]</code>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure a group of secure mode based SNMP agent which carries with hidden property.
<b>&lt;group-name&gt;</b>	Group name,it supports 1-32 characters
<b>notify-view</b>	Specifies the notification view corresponding to the group name.

<b>read-view</b>	Set the read-only view corresponding to the group name
<b>write-view</b>	Set the read/write view corresponding to group name
<b>none</b>	Mismatch view
<b>all</b>	Match all the view

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set secure mode based SNMP agent group carrying with hidden property, group name is test, corresponding to all the write-view.

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent group v3 test privacy write-view all
OLT(config)#
```

### 8.10.Config OLT SNMP Agent Description

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent sys-info description &lt;description&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure SNMP agent system description info
<b>&lt;description&gt;</b>	Description info, it supports 1-100 characters,the default value is description.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the SNMP agent system description info as test

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent sys-info description test
OLT(config)#
```

### 8.11.Configure SNMP Agent Location Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent sys-info location &lt;location&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure SNMP agent system location info
<b>&lt;location&gt;</b>	Description info,it supports 1-100 characters.The default value is location

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure SNMP agent system location info as test1

```

OLT(config)#snmp-agent sys-info location test1

OLT(config)#

```

## 8.12. Configure SNMP Agent Contact Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent sys-info contact &lt;contact&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure snmp agent contact info
<b>&lt;contact&gt;</b>	Description info,it supports 1-100 characters.The default value is contact

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Configure SNMP agent contact info as test2

```

OLT(config)#snmp-agent sys-info contact test2

OLT(config)#

```

## 8.13. Configure Snmp Agent System Name

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent sys-info name &lt;name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to config snmp agent system name
<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	Description info,it supports 1-100 characters.The default value is name

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Configure the snmp agent system name as test3

```

OLT(config)#snmp-agent sys-info name test3

OLT(config)#

```

## 8.14. Show SNMP Agent System Info

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show snmp-agent sys-info</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show snmp agent system info

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show snmp agent system info

```
OLT(config)#show snmp-agent sys-info
The name of this managed node:
test3

The description of this managed node:
test

The contact person for this managed node:
test2

The physical location of this node:
test1

OLT(config)#
```

### 8.15.Config SNMP Trap IP

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent trap</b> <host-name> <ip-addr> <port> <community-name>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the alarm receive ip of snmp agent
<host-name>	Description info,it supports 1-32 characters
<ip-addr>	Alarm receive ip
<port>	Receive the alarm port number, the range is 1-65535.
<community-name>	Community name, it supports 1-32 characters.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the snmp agent alarm receive ip as 192.168.5.185, host is test,port number is 563,community name is public.

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent trap test 192.168.5.185 563 public

OLT(config)#
```

## 8.16. Show SNMP Trap IP Infor

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show snmp-agent trap</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show SNMP agent alarm receive ip info

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show SNMP agent alarm receive ip info

<pre> OLT(config)#show snmp-agent trap ----- Index Host-Name IP-Address Port Community-Name ----- 1 test 192.168.5.185 563 public -----  OLT(config)# </pre>
--

## 8.17. Config SNMP Access User、Auth Mode and Password

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>snmp-agent usm-user v3 &lt;user-name&gt; &lt;group-id&gt; authentication-mode md5 &lt;md5-password&gt; privacy-mode des56 &lt;des56-password&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to mapping the snmp agent access entity user to secure group, and configure authentication mode and password meanwhile. The authentication mode is optional parameter. <b>Caution: it is need to create a group of secure mode based snmp agent.</b>
<b>&lt;user-name&gt;</b>	Entity access user name
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	Group id which is based on user secure mode.
<b>&lt;md5-password&gt;</b>	User authentication password, its length is 8-64 characters.
<b>&lt;des56-password&gt;</b>	56 bits DES encrypted password, its length is 8-64 characters.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set SNMP agent entity access user as test1, mapping it to group test which is based on secure mode, authentication mode is md5, the password is 12345678, the privacy

mode is des56 and its password is 11111111

```
OLT(config)#snmp-agent usm-user v3 test1 test authentication-mode md5 12345678
privacy-mode des56 11111111
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 8.18.Show SNMP Access User

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show snmp-agent usm-user &lt;user&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show SNMP agent entity access user
<b>&lt;user&gt;</b>	Name of entity access user,it supports 1-64 characters.it's optional,without this parameter it will show all the entity access user info,if it is added it will show the specified entity access user info.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show all the entity access user info

```
OLT(config)#show snmp-agent usm-user
```

```
User name:test
```

```
Group name:test
```

```
Authentication mode:md5
```

```
Authentication key:12345678
```

```
Privacy mode:des56
```

```
Privacy key:12345678
```

```
User name:test1
```

```
Group name:test
```

```
Authentication mode:md5
```

```
Authentication key:12345678
```

```
Privacy mode:des56
```

```
Privacy key:11111111
```

```
Total number:2
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Show SNMP agent entity access user“test”info.

```
OLT(config)#show snmp-agent usm-user test
```

```
User name:test
```

```
Group name:test
```

```
Authentication mode:md5
```

```
Authentication key:12345678
```

Privacy mode:des56  
Privacy key:12345678

## 9. OLT Uplink Port Configuration

### 9.1. OLT Uplink Port Property Configuration

#### 9.1.1. Disable Uplink Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>shutdown</b> <port-list>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to disable the specified ge port.
<port-list>	The port list to be configured, format for 1,2-3,4.

##### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Disable the uplink port ge1-ge3 of olt.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#shutdown 1-3  
  
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**Example 2:** Disable the uplink port ge4 of olt.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#shutdown 4  
  
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

#### 9.1.2. Enable Uplink Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>no shutdown</b> <port-list>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable the specified ge port.
<port-list>	The port list to be configured, format for 1,2-3,4.

##### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable the uplink port ge1-ge3 of olt.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no shutdown 1-3  
  
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```



**Example 2:** Enable the uplink port ge4 of olt.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no shutdown 4
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.1.3.Config Uplink Port Name

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>port-name</b> <port-ID> <name>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to name the ge port, it is convenient for user to manager.
<port-ID>	The port id to be set, range for 1-4.
<name>	The port name to be set

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the port name of ge1 as test.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#port-name 1 test
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.1.4.Delete Uplink Port Name

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>no port-name</b> <port-ID>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to restore the name of ge port to the default value.
<port-ID>	The port id to be set, range for 1-4.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Restore the name of ge1 to default value.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no port-name 1
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.1.5.Config Uplink Electric Port Auto-negotiation

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>auto-neg</b> <port-list> {enable disable}
----------------	--

<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable/disable the auto-negotiation mode of Ethernet port. In the case of enabled, the Ethernet port will automatically negotiate port rate and duplex mode with the docking port, and the system will display as auto-negotiation, with the port rate up to 1000M in this mode. In the case of disabled, the rate and working mode of the port is the default value of the system or the set value (that is, mandatory).
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	The port list to be set, range for 1,2-3,4.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable: Enable the function of port auto-negotiation Disable: Disable the function of port auto-negotiation

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable the function of ge1 auto-negotiation

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#auto-neg 1 enable
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**Example 2:** Disable the function of ge3 auto-negotiation

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#auto-neg 3 disable
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**9.1.6. Config Uplink Electric Port Duplex Mode**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>duplex &lt;port-list&gt; {full half}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the duplex mode of the Ethernet port. It will work in manual setting mode like full or half duplex. The default is full duplex.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	The port list to be set, range for 1,2-3,4.
<b>Full half</b>	full: Full duplex half: Half duplex

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the duplex mode of uplink port ge2 as half duplex.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#duplex 2 half
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.1.7. Config Uplink Electric Port Speed

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>speed &lt;port-list&gt; {10 100}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the Ethernet port rate that will make the port work in manual setting rate.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	The port list to be set, range for 1,2-3,4.the default rate of optical port and electric port both are 1000M.
<b>10 100</b>	10:10Mbps 100:100Mbps Caution: 1000Mbps only support auto-negotiation.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the rate of ge1 as 100Mbps.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#speed 1 100
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.1.8. Config Uplink Port Frame-Max

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>frame-max &lt;port-list&gt; &lt;frame-max-value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set port transmission frame-max-value. The default value is 1518.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	The port list to be set, range for 1,2-3,4.
<b>&lt;frame-max-value&gt;</b>	The range of value: 328-12288

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the frame-max of ge1 as 1600.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#frame-max 1 1600
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.1.9.Delete Uplink Port Frame-Max

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>no frame-max</b> <port-list>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to reset the default value of port transmission frame-max.
<port-list>	The port list to be set, range for 1,2-3,4.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Reset the frame-max value of GE1 port to default 1518.

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no frame-max 1
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

### 9.2.Config Uplink Port Flow-control Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>flow-control</b> <port-list> {enable disable}
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the flow-control function of the Ethernet port.
<port-list>	The port list to be set, format for 1,2-3,4.
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Enable the flow-control disable:Disable the flow-control

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable the flow-control function of port GE1.

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#flow-control 1 enable
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

### 9.3.Config Uplink Port MAC Address Learning Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>mac-address learning port</b> <port-list> {enable disable}
<b>View</b>	GE view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the learning mac function of GE port.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	The port list to be set, the range for 1-4, format for 1,2-3,4.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable: Enable GE port's learning mac function. Disable: Disable GE port's learning mac function.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable GE1 port's learning mac function.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#mac-address learning port 1 enable

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 9.4.Uplink Port Mirror Manage

### 9.4.1.Config Uplink Port Mirror Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>mirror src-port &lt;src-port-id&gt; dst-port {ge xge &lt;F/S/P&gt;} {all egress ingress}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the mirror function of the Ethernet port. When it is needed to copy the flow of a port to output in another port, or used to flow monitoring and network fault diagnosis, use this command. When the mirror function of the Ethernet port is set successfully, the message of specified direction in mirror source port will be completely copied to the destination mirror port.
<b>&lt;src-port-id&gt;</b>	The port list to be set, the range for 1-8
<b>ge xge</b>	ge:Giga GE port xge:10gigabit XGE port
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Destination mirror port id, range for 0/0/1-0/0/8.
<b>all egress ingress</b>	all:Mirror source port Tx and Rx two-way message. Tx and Rx message of mirror source is completely copied and output to destination mirror port. egress:Mirror source port Tx message. Completely copy and output the Tx message of mirror source port to the mirror destination port. ingress:Mirror source port Rx message. Completely copy and output the Rx message of mirror source port to mirror destination port.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Mirror both the ingress and egress message of the port GE1 to the port GE3.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#mirror src-port 1 dst-port ge 0/0/3 all
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**9.4.2.Delete Uplink Port Mirror Function**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>no mirror src-port &lt;src-port-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the mirror function configuration of the Ethernet port
<b>&lt;src-port-id&gt;</b>	Mirror source port id

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete port GE3 mirror function configuration.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no mirror src-port 3
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**9.4.3.Show Uplink Port Mirror Configuration**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show mirror</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the Ethernet port mirror function configuration info.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the GE port mirror function configuration info.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show mirror
-----
Destination port:ge0/0/3

Source port Ingress Egress
ge0/0/1 Yes Yes
-----

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 9.5.Uplink Port Performance Statistics Function

### 9.5.1.Config Uplink Port Performance Statistics Threshold

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>statistics port &lt;port-list&gt; threshold &lt;type&gt; &lt;upper-threshold&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the performance statistics threshold of GE port
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	The port list to be set, range for 1,2-3,4.
<b>&lt;type-ID&gt;</b>	<p>Range for 1-64,among which:</p> <p>1:rx-octets:Byte of receive message</p> <p>2:rx-frames:Frame of receive message</p> <p>3:rx-bcasts:Received broadcast message</p> <p>4:rx-mcasts:Received multicast message</p> <p>5:rx-64octets:The received message with 64 Bytes</p> <p>6:rx-65to127octets:The received message with 65-127 Bytes</p> <p>7:rx-128to255octets:The received message with 128-255 Bytes</p> <p>8:rx-256to511octets:The received message with 256-511 Bytes</p> <p>9:rx-512to1023octets:The received message with 512-1023 Bytes</p> <p>10:rx-1024to1518octets:The received message with 1024-1518 Bytes</p> <p>13:rx-oversizes:Oversize received packet</p> <p>20:rx-discards:The discard received message</p> <p>23:tx-octets:The Byte of transmit message</p> <p>24:tx-frames:Transmitted frame</p> <p>25:tx-bcasts:Transmitted broadcast packet</p> <p>26:tx-mcasts:Transmitted multicast packet</p> <p>27:tx-64octets:Transmitted packet with 64 bytes</p> <p>28:tx-65to127octets:Transmitted packet with 65-127 bytes</p> <p>29:tx-128to255octets:Transmitted packet with 128-255 bytes</p> <p>30:tx-256to511octets:Transmitted packet with 256-511 bytes</p> <p>31:tx-512to1023octets:Transmitted packet with 512-1023 bytes</p> <p>32:tx-1024to1518octets:Transmitted packet with 1024-1518 bytes</p> <p>35:tx-oversizes:The oversize transmitted message</p> <p>42:tx-discards:The discard transmitted message</p>
<b>&lt;upper-threshold&gt;</b>	The upper limit of threshold,range for 0-4294967295
<b>&lt;lower-threshold&gt;</b>	The lower limit of threshold,range for 0-4294967295

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the received frame quantities of GE1 port statistics, upper limit for 50000,lower limit for 500.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#statistics port 1 threshold 35 50000 500

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**9.5.2.Show Uplink Port Performance Statistics Threshold****Configuration**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show statistics port&lt;port-ID&gt;threshold</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the configuration of GE port performance statistics threshold
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the configuration of GE1 performance statistics threshold

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show statistics port 1 threshold
TX oversize frames:upper:50000 lower:500

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**9.5.3.Clear Uplink Port Performance Statistics Infor**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>reset port statistics&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear the performance statistics info of GE port
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Clear the performance statistics info of GE1 port

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#reset statistics port 1

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```



## 9.5.4.Config Uplink Port Performance Statistics Period

### 15minutes

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>statistics port&lt;port-list&gt;15min {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable 15 minutes time interval function of GE port performance statistics
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,format for 1,2-3,4
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Enable 15 minutes time interval performance statistics disable:Disable 15 minutes time interval performance statistics

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable port GE1 15 minutes time interval performance statistics

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#statistics port 1 15min enable
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 9.5.5.Config Uplink Port Performance Statistics Period 24H

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>statistics port&lt;port-list&gt;24hour {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable 24 hours time interval function of GE port performance statistics
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,format for 1,2-3,4
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Enable 24 hours time interval performance statistics disable:Disable 24 hours time interval performance statistics

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable port GE1 24 hours time interval performance statistics

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#statistics port 1 24hour enable
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 9.5.6.Show Uplink Port Current 15min Performance Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; current-15min</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the GE port performance statistics for current 15 minutes
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the port GE1 performance statistics for current 15 minutes

<pre> OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show statistics port 1 current-15min ----- Start time of this interval:2000-01-04 16:39:56+08:00 Total elapsed seconds in this interval:237 ----- RX octets:0 RX frames:0 RX unicast frames:0 RX broadcast frames:0 RX multicast frames:0 RX discard frames:0 RX error frames:0 RX oversize frames:0 RX frames 64 octets:0 RX frames 65 to 127 octets:0 RX frames 128 to 255 octets:0 RX frames 256 to 511 octets:0 RX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0 RX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0 TX octets:0 TX frames:0 TX unicast frames:0 TX broadcast frames:0 TX multicast frames:0 TX discard frames:0 TX error frames:0 TX oversize frames:0 TX frames 64 octets:0 TX frames 65 to 127 octets:0 TX frames 128 to 255 octets:0 </pre>
--

```

TX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
TX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
TX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
-----
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

```

### 9.5.7.Show Uplink Port Current 24H Performance Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; current-24hour</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the GE port performance statistics for current 24 hour
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the port GE1 performance statistics for current 24 hours.

```

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show statistics port 1 current-24hour
-----
Start time of this interval:2000-01-04 16:39:56+08:00
Total elapsed seconds in this interval:371
-----
RX octets:0
RX frames:0
RX unicast frames:0
RX broadcast frames:0
RX multicast frames:0
RX discard frames:0
RX error frames:0
RX oversize frames:0
RX frames 64 octets:0
RX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
RX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
RX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
RX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
RX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
TX octets:0
TX frames:0
TX unicast frames:0
TX broadcast frames:0
TX multicast frames:0

```

```

TX discard frames:0
TX error frames:0
TX oversize frames:0
TX frames 64 octets:0
TX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
TX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
TX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
TX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
TX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
-----
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

```

### 9.5.8.Show Uplink Port History 15min Performance Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; historic-15min &lt;interval-number&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the GE port the past 15min performance statistics info
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4
<b>&lt;interval-number&gt;</b>	Interval number, range for 1-96.That means time=15min*interval number.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the port GE1 the past 15min performance statistics info

```

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show statistics port 1 historic-15min 1
-----
Start time of this interval:2000-01-04 16:39:56+08:00
Interval number of historical 15 minutes:1
The data for this interval is valid
Total monitored seconds in the historic interval:900
-----
RX octets:0
RX frames:0
RX unicast frames:0
RX broadcast frames:0
RX multicast frames:0
RX discard frames:0
RX error frames:0
RX oversize frames:0

```

```

RX frames 64 octets:0
RX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
RX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
RX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
RX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
RX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
TX octets:0
TX frames:0
TX unicast frames:0
TX broadcast frames:0
TX multicast frames:0
TX discard frames:0
TX error frames:0
TX oversize frames:0
TX frames 64 octets:0
TX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
TX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
TX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
TX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
TX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
-----
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

```

**9.5.9.Show Uplink Port History 24H Performance Statistics**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; historic-24hour &lt;interval-number&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the GE port the past 24 hours performance statistics info
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4
<b>&lt;interval-number&gt;</b>	Interval number,range for 1-7.That means time=24h*interval number

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the port GE1 the past 24 hours performance statistics info

```

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show statistics port 5 historic-24hour 1
The data for this interval is invalid!

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

```

## 9.6.Uplink Port Storm Control Function

### 9.6.1.Config Uplink Port Broadcast Storm Control Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>traffic-suppress &lt;port-ID&gt; broadcast {enable disable} pps &lt;value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the broadcast storm suppression function and set the pulse value per second of the GE port.Preventing such information from occupying excessive network resources,resulting in network congestion.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Enable GE port broadcast storm suppression function disable:Disable GE port broadcast storm suppression function
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	The number of pulses per second,range for 1-1488100,unit for pps

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable GE1 broadcast storm suppression function and set the number of pulses per second as 14000pps.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#traffic-suppress 1 broadcast enable pps 14000
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.6.2.Config Uplink Port Unknown Multicast Storm Control Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>traffic-suppress&lt;port-ID&gt;non-multicast {enable disable} pps&lt;value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the unknown multicast storm suppression function and pulse value per second of the GE port.Preventing such information from occupying excessive network resources,resulting in network congestion.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Enable GE port broadcast storm suppression function disable:Disable GE port broadcast storm suppression function

<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	The number of pulses per second,range for 1-1488100,unit for pps
----------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable GE1 unknown multicast storm suppression function and set the number of pulses per second as 14000pps.

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#traffic-suppress 1 non-multicast enable pps 14000
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

### 9.6.3.Config Uplink Port Unknown Unicast Storm Control

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>traffic-suppress &lt;port-ID&gt; unknown-unicast {enable disable} pps &lt;value&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the unknown unicast storm suppression function and pulse value per second of the GE port.Preventing such information from occupying excessive network resources,resulting in network congestion.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>Enable disable</b>	enable:Enable GE port broadcast storm suppression function disable:Disable GE port broadcast storm suppression function
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	The number of pulses per second,range for 1-1488100,unit for pps

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable GE1 unknown unicast storm suppression function and set the number of pulses per second as 14000pps.

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#traffic-suppress 1 non-unicast enable pps 14000
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

### 9.7.OLT Uplink Port Rate Limit Function

#### 9.7.1.Config Uplink Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>port-rate &lt;port-list&gt; {egress ingress} &lt;rate&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure a rate limit for the port,with a rate

	limit on the downlink or uplink direction of the port.
<port-list>	Port list to be set,format for 1,2-3,4
egress/ingress	Egress:downlink Ingress:uplink
<rate>	Rate, range for 64-10240000,unit is Kbps.The default value without rate limit.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** The GE1 port downstream rate limits as 102400

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#port-rate 1 egress 102400

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.7.2.Delete Uplink Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no port-rate <port-list> {egress/ingress}
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the upstream and downstream rate limit of GE port
<port-list>	Port list to be set,format for 1,2-3,4
egress ingress	Egress:downlink Ingress:uplink
<rate>	Rate,range for 64-10240000,unit is Kbps.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the downstream rate limit of port GE1.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no port-rate 1 egress

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.7.3.Show Uplink Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit

#### Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show port-rate <port-list>
<b>View</b>	GE view



<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the upstream and downstream rate limitation info of GE port
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set, range for 1,2-3,4

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the upstream and downstream rate limitation info of port GE1.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show port-rate 1
Traffic shaping:
-----
port egress ingress
ge0/0/1 123000 0

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 9.8.Uplink Port Isolate Function

### 9.8.1.Config Uplink Port Isolate

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>isolate &lt;port-list&gt; {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the function of GE port isolation. When port isolation is enabled, the port can not communicate with other ports. By default, it is disabled.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set, format for 1,2-3,4
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:enable the port isolation Disable:disable the port isolation

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable the port isolation of GE1.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#isolate 1 enable

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.8.2.Show Uplink Port Isolation Configuration Infor

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show port isolate</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the GE port isolation configuration

	info
--	------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the GE port isolation configuration info

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show port isolate
Isolate among pon port:
pon0/0/1 pon0/0/2 pon0/0/3 pon0/0/4 pon0/0/5
pon0/0/6 pon0/0/7 pon0/0/8 pon0/0/9 pon0/0/10
pon0/0/11 pon0/0/12 pon0/0/13 pon0/0/14 pon0/0/15
pon0/0/16
Isolate among uplink port:
ge0/0/1

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 9.9.Uplink Port RSTP Function

### 9.9.1.Config Uplink Port RSTP Cost

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>spanning-tree cost &lt;port-ID&gt; &lt;cost&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set RSTP cost of the GE port. When there are several link and are not root port between two device, the optimal path is decided by port cost.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set, range for 1-4
<b>&lt;cost&gt;</b>	Cost value, range for 1-200000000.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the GE1 port RSTP cost as 2000.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#spanning-tree cost 1 2000

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.9.2.Config Uplink Port RSTP Edged-port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>spanning-tree edged-port &lt;port-ID&gt; {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the RSTP edged-port of the GE port.If user specifies a port as edged-port, then when the port migrates forwarding status from congestion status,this port can migrate rapidly doing without waiting for delay time.the user can only set the port which is connected with the terminal as the edged-port.All ports are default to not edged-port.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Set the port as edged-port disable:Set the port as not edged-port

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the port GE1 as edged-port.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#spanning-tree edged-port 1 enable

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.9.3.Config Uplink Port RSTP mcheck Property

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>spanning-tree mcheck &lt;port-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the RSTP mcheck property of GE port. Port mcheck property is used to detected whether the port which is running under STP compatible mode can migrate to RSTP mode.By setting mcheck, you can check whether there is a bridge running STP protocol within the network segment which is connected with current Ethernet port.If yes,RSTP protocol will migrate the protocol running mode of this port to STP mode.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the mcheck of GE1.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#spanning-tree mcheck 1

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.9.4. Config Uplink Port RSTP Point-to-Point Link Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>spanning-tree point-to-point</b> <b>&lt;port-ID&gt; {auto true false}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set point-to-point link of GE port spanning tree.If bridge works in RSTP mode,two ports which is connected by p2p link can migrate to forwarding status by sending synchronization message,it reduces the needless transfer delay time,if set this parameter as auto-mode,RSTP protocol can detect whether current Ethernet port has connected with point-to-point link automatically.The user can set by manually whether current Ethernet port connects with the p2p link.The recommendation is auto-mode.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>auto true false</b>	auto:Set the point-to-point link as auto-mode true:Connect GE port to point-to-point link false:Disconnect GE port to point-to-point link

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the point-to-point link function of GE1 as true.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#spanning-tree point-to-point 1 true
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.9.5. Config Uplink Port RSTP Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>spanning-tree priority</b> <b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b> <b>&lt;port-priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the RSTP priority of GE port. By setting the priority of the Ethernet port,You can specify that a particular Ethernet port is contained within the spanning tree.Generally,the smaller of the setting value is,the higher of the port priority,this Ethernet port is likely to include in spanning tree.If all the Ethernet port of the bridge adapt to the same index number,the priority of the Ethernet port depends on the index number of the Ethernet port.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4

<b>&lt;port-priority&gt;</b>	Port priority,range for 0-240,step length for 16.the default is 128
------------------------------	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the spanning tree priority of the GE1 as 160.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#spanning-tree priority 1 160

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.9.6.Show Uplink Port RSTP Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show port spanning-tree &lt;port-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the RSTP configuration info of the GE port.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the RSTP configuration info of the port GE1.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show port spanning-tree 1
-----ge0/0/1 RSTP STATUS:-----
Port STP Mode:RSTP
Port Priority:128
Port Path Cost:20000
Port Edge Admin:NON-Edge
Port Edge Status:NEdge
Port Link Type Admin:Auto
Port Link Type Status:P2P
Port Role:Unknown
Port State:Down
-----

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.Uplink Port VLAN Config

#### 9.10.1.Config Uplink Port VLAN Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>vlan mode &lt;port-ID&gt; {access hybrid trunk}</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the vlan mode of GE port,the default is access mode.In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is shown in
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set, format for 1,2-3,4.
<b>access hybrid trunk</b>	<p>Access: This kind of port only belongs to one vlan, generally it is used to connect to computer.</p> <p>Trunk: This kind of ports can allow multi vlan pass, can receive and transfer the message of different vlan.Usually, it is used to connect to the port between switches.</p> <p>Hybrid: This kind of port allows multiple vlan pass,can receive and transfer the message of different vlan.It can be used to connect the port between switch or connect to the PC.</p>

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the vlan mode of GE1 as access.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan mode 1 access
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 9.10.2.Config Uplink Port Native-vlan

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>vlan native-vlan &lt;port-list&gt; &lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set native vlan of the GE port.In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is shown in
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set, format for 1,2-3,4
<b>&lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>	VLAN ID, range for 1-4094.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the native vlan of the GE1 as 10.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan native-vlan 1 10
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.3.Config Uplink Port Native-vlan Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>vlan native-vlan-priority &lt;port-list&gt; &lt;priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the native vlan priority of the GE port,the default both are 0.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set, format for 1,2-3,4
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Priority,range for 0-7

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the native vlan priority of the GE1 port as 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan native-vlan-priority 1 1
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.4.Config Uplink Port Access Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>vlan access &lt;port-ID&gt; &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set Access vlan of the GE port, the default access vlan both are 1.In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is shown in.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Access VLAN ID,range for 1-4094

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the access vlan of the GE port as 100.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan access 1 100
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.5.Config Uplink Port Hybrid Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>vlan hybrid &lt;port-ID&gt; {tagged/untagged} &lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set hybrid vlan of the GE port, In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is shown in <a href="#">Appendix 1</a> .
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>Tagged untagged</b>	tagged:Add corresponding vlan tag for the output message untagged:Peel off corresponding vlan tag for output message
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094.Format can be 1,11-27,100

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Add hybrid vlan of GE1 as 10-15 untagged.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan hybrid 1 untagged 10-15
ge0/0/1:hybrid vlan added,failed:0,success:6

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**Example 1:** Add hybrid vlan of GE 1 as 101 tagged.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan hybrid 1 tagged 101
ge0/0/1:hybrid vlan added,failed:0,success:1

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.6.Delete Uplink Port Hybrid Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>no vlan hybrid &lt;port-ID&gt; {tagged/untagged} &lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the hybrid vlan of GE port.In each vlan mode, the message processing way of the port is shown in.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<b>Tagged untagged</b>	tagged:Add corresponding vlan tag for the output message untagged:Peel off corresponding vlan tag for output message
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094.Format can be 1,11-27,100



**【Example】****Example 1:** Delete GE1 hybrid vlan 10-15 tagged.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge)#no vlan hybrid 1 tagged 10-15
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge)#
```

**9.10.7.Config Uplink Port Trunk Mode VLAN**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>vlan trunk</b> <port-ID><vlan-list>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the trunk vlan of GE port.In each vlan mode, the message processing way of the port is shown in.
<port-ID>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4
<vlan-list>	VLAN list,range for 1-4094.Format can be 1,11-27,100

**【Example】****Example 1:** Set GE1 trunk vlan as 10-15.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan trunk 1 10-15
```

```
ge0/0/1:trunk vlan allowed,failed:0,success:6
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

**9.10.8.Delete Uplink Port Trunk Mode VLAN**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>no vlan trunk</b> <port-ID> <vlan-list>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the trunk vlan of GE port.In each vlan mode, the message processing way of the port is shown in.
<port-ID>	Port id to be delete,range for 1-4
<vlan-list>	VLAN list,range for 1-4094.Format can be 1,11-27,100

**【Example】****Example 1:** Delete GE1 trunk vlan 10-15.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no vlan trunk 1 10-15
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.9.Config Uplink Port Translate Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>vlan translate</b> <port-list> <old-vlan> <new-vlan> <new-priority>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the translate vlan of GE port.In the direction of upstream, it will transfer the old vlan into new vlan and update to new priority.
<port-list>	Port list to be set,range for 1-4
<old-vlan>	Old vlan id,range for 1-4094
<new-vlan>	New VLAN ID,range for 1-4094
<new-priority>	New vlan priority,range for 0-7

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Translate the GE1 old vlan 10 into new vlan 11 and the new priority translates into 3

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#vlan translate 1 10 11 3
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.10.Delete Uplink Port Translate Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>no vlan translate</b> <port-list> <vlan-id>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the translate vlan of GE port.
<port-list>	Port id to be delete,range for 1-4
<vlan-id>	VLAN id, range for 1-4094.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Delete the GE1 translate vlan 10.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#no vlan translate 1 10
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.10.11.Config Uplink Port Protocol VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0 0)# <b>protocol-vlan</b> <protocol-index> {add delete} port <port-list> <vlan-ID>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to bind a protocol vlan index for the port and port vlan, firstly it's need to create a protocol vlan.
<protocol-index>	Protocol vlan index,range for 1-16
add delete	add:Add vlan delete>Delete vlan
<port-list>	Port list to be set,format for 1,2-3,4
<vlan-ID>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Bind GE1 to protocol vlan index 1 and add into vlan 100

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#protocol-vlan 1 add port 1 100
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 9.11.Show OLT Uplink Port Information

#### 9.11.1.Show OLT Uplink Port Property and Status

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show port state</b> {<port-ID> all}
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the status info of GE port.
<port-ID> all	Port-ID:Port id to be show,range for 1-4 All:Show the info of all the port

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show property and status of all the GE port.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# show port state all
```

```
-----
Port      Optic    Pvid    Auto    Speed  Dup    Flow    Learn    Enable    Link
Frame
```

	Status			Nego	/Mbps	lex	Ctrl
Max							
-----							
ge0/0/1	absence	101	enable	1000	full on	enable	enable off 1518
ge0/0/2	absence	1	enable	1000	full on	enable	enable off 1518
ge0/0/3	absence	55	enable	1000	full off	enable	enable off 1518
ge0/0/4	absence	555	enable	1000	full off	enable	enable on 1518
-----							
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#							

**Example 2:** Show property and status of GE1.

```

OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# show port state 1
-----
Port name                : ge0/0/1
Current port state       : enable
Current link state       : DOWN
The maximum frame size   : 1518
Link speed                : autonegotiation(1000 Mbps)
Link duplex              : autonegotiation(FULL)
Flow-control             : on
Maximum number of learned I2 entries : unlimited
Broadcasts stormcontrol  : disable
Unknown multicasts stormcontrol : disable
Unknown unicasts stormcontrol : 150(pps)
-----
Native-vlan: 101      Link-type: Access      Priority: 0

Untagged VLAN ID :
 101
-----
Statistics 15 minute status : disable
Statistics 24 hour status   : disable

Statistics from last clean(maybe the statistics would overflow):
Input(total):0 bytes
Input:unicast 0, broadcasts 0, multicasts 0, errors 0
Output(total):0 bytes
Output:unicast 0, broadcasts 0, multicasts 0, errors 0
-----
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#

```

### 9.11.2.Show OLT Uplink Port VLAN Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show port vlan &lt;port-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the vlan info of GE port.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-4

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show vlan info of port GE1.

<pre> OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show port vlan 1 ----- Port:ge0/0/1 Mode:Access Native-Vlan:1 Priority:0 ----- Tagged-Vlan: - ----- Untagged-Vlan: 1 ----- OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# </pre>
--

### 9.11.3.Show OLT Uplink Port Optical Power Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)# <b>show ddm-info &lt;port-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show optical power info of optical GE port
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-4

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the optical power info of optical port GE1.

<pre> OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#show ddm-info 1 ----- Temperature(C):37.6 Supply Voltage(V):3.32 TX Bias current(mA):32 TX power(dBm):-4.03 RX power(dBm):-15.49 </pre>
--

```
-----  
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

## 10.OLT PON Port Configuration

### 10.1.OLT PON Port Property Config

#### 10.1.1.Disable PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>shutdown</b> {<port-list> all}
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to disable the specified pon port.
<port-list>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,3-5,8
<all>	All PON ports

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Disable pon port 1-3.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#shutdown 1-3  
  
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 2:** Disable pon port 5 and 7.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#shutdown 5,7  
  
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

#### 10.1.2.Enable PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface- gpon -0/0)# <b>no shutdown</b> {<port-list> all}
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable the specified pon port
<port-list>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,3-5,8
<all>	All PON ports

**【Example】****Example 1:** Enable pon port 1-3

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#no shutdown 1-3

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 2:** Enable pon port 5 and 7

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#no shutdown 5,7

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.1.3.Config PON Port Name**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>port-name</b> <port-ID> <name>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the name of pon port which is convenient for user to management
<port-ID>	Port id to be set,range for 1-16
<name>	Port name to be set

**【Example】****Example 1:** Set the name of pon1 port as test.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#port-name 1 test

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.1.4.Delete PON Port Name**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>no port-name</b> <port-ID>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to reset the name of pon port to default value.
<port-ID>	Port id to be set,range for 1-16

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Reset the name of pon1 to default value.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#no port-name 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.1.5.Config PON Port Frame-Max**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>frame-max &lt;port-list&gt;</b> <b>&lt;frame-max-value&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set port transmission frame-max value. The default value is 1518.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,3-5,8
<b>&lt;frame-max-value&gt;</b>	The range of value is 328~2048.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set frame-max value of pon 1 as 1600.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#frame-max 1 1600

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.1.6.Delete PON Port Frame-Max**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>no frame-max &lt;port-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to restore the pon port transmission frame-max value as default 1518.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 16-7,8

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Restore the frame-max value of pon1 as default 1518.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#no frame-max 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```



## 10.2.Detect ONT Long Laser Function

### 10.2.1.Config Auto Detect ONT Long Laser Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>anti-rogueont auto-detect</b> {<port-ID> all} {enable disable} interval <interval-value>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the function of pon port automatic detecting onu long laser.In the case of enabling, when the onu appears long laser,olt will deliver an alarm info.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
<b>all</b>	All PON ports
<b>enable disable</b>	enable: turn on ONU long laser function disable:turn off ONU long laser function
<b>Interval</b>	Auto-detect interval time. Range for 1-100 mins. The default value is 15

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable pon1 automatic detecting onu long laser

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#anti-rogueont auto-detect 1 on
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.2.2.Config Manual Detect ONT Long Laser Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>anti-rogueont manual-detect</b> <port-ID>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the pon port to detect the onu long laser by manually.The pon port start to detect onu long laser after executing this command.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set pon1 manually detecting onu long laser.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#anti-rogueont manual-detect 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.2.3.Show Detect ONT Long Laser Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show anti-rogueont auto-detect switch</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the configuration info that pon port automatically detects onu long laser.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the configuration info that pon1 automatically detects the onu long laser.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show anti-rogueont auto-detect switch
```

```
-----
  F/S Port   Switch   Interval(min)
-----
  0/0 1     enable   15
  0/0 2     enable   15
  0/0 3     enable   15
  0/0 4     enable   15
  0/0 5     enable   15
  0/0 6     enable   15
  0/0 7     enable   15
  0/0 8     enable   15
  0/0 9     enable   15
  0/0 10    enable   15
  0/0 11    enable   15
  0/0 12    enable   15
  0/0 13    enable   15
  0/0 14    enable   15
  0/0 15    enable   15
  0/0 16    enable   15
-----
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.3.Config PON Port Flow-control Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>flow-control</b> <port-list> {enable disable}
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the flow-control function of pon port.
<port-list>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
enable disable	enable:Enable flow-control function of pon port disable:Disable flow-control function of pon port

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable pon1 flow-control function.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#flow-control 1 enable
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.4.Config PON Port Mirror Function

#### 10.4.1.Config Pon Port Mirror Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>mirror src-port</b> <src-port-id> <b>dst-port</b> {ge xge <F/S/P>} {all egress ingress}
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the mirror function of the pon port.When it is needed to copy and output the flow of some pon port to other GE port or used to flow detection, network fault diagnosis and data analysis,use this command.When the pon port mirror is set successfully,the specified message of source mirror port will be completely copied to destination mirror port.
<src-port-id>	Source mirror port to be set,range for 1-16
ge xge	ge:Giga GE port xge:10Giga GE port
<F/S/P>	Destination mirror port id. ge port: range for 0/0/1-0/0/4; xge port: range for 0/0/1-0/0/2.
all egress ingress	all:Tx and Rx double direction message of source mirror port.Completely copy and output the rx and tx message of source

	<p>mirror port to the destination mirror port.</p> <p>egress:The tx message of source mirror port.Completely copy and output the tx message of source mirror port to destination mirror port.</p> <p>ingress:The rx message of source mirror port.Completely copy and output the rx message of source mirror port to destination mirror port.</p>
--	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Mirror the egress and ingress message of pon1 to GE2.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#mirror src-port 1 dst-port ge 0/0/2 all
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.4.2.Delete PON Port Mirror Function**

<b>Description</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>no mirror src-port &lt;src-port-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to cancel the pon port mirror setting.
<b>&lt;src-port-id&gt;</b>	Source mirror port id,range for 1-16

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Cancel pon1 mirror setting.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#no mirror src-port 1
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.4.3.Show PON Port Mirror Configuration**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show mirror</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the pon port mirror setting info.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Show mirror setting info.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show mirror
-----
Destination port: ge0/0/1

Source port   Ingress   Egress
pon0/0/2     Yes       Yes
-----

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

**10.5.PON Port Performance Statistics Function****10.5.1.Config PON Port Performance Statistics Period 15min**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>statistics port &lt;port-list&gt; 15min {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set time interval of pon port performance statistic as 15min.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Enable 15min performance statistics disable:Disable 15min performance statistics

**【Example】****Example 1:** Enable pon1 15min performance statistics function.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#statistics port 1 15min enable

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

**10.5.2.Config PON Port Performance Statistics Period 24H**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>statistics port&lt; port-list&gt; 24hour {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the 24h time interval performance statistics of pon port.

<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
<b>enable disable</b>	enable:Enable 24h performance statistics disable:Disable 24h performance statistics

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable pon1 24h time interval performance statistics function.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#statistics port 1 24hour enable

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.5.3.Config PON Port Performance Statistics Threshold

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>statistics port &lt;port-list&gt; threshold &lt;type&gt; &lt;upper-threshold&gt;&lt;lower-threshold&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the threshold of pon port performance statistics.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
<b>&lt;type-ID&gt;</b>	<p>Range can be 1-64,among which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1:rx-octets:Byte of received message</li> <li>2:rx-frames:Frame of received message</li> <li>3:rx-bcasts:The received broadcast message</li> <li>4:rx-mcasts:The received multicast message</li> <li>5:rx-64octets:The received frame packet length for 64 bytes</li> <li>6:rx-65to127octets:The received frame packet length for 65-127 bytes</li> <li>7:rx-128to255octets:The received frame packet length for 128-255 bytes</li> <li>8:rx-256to511octets:The received frame packet length for 256-511 bytes</li> <li>9:rx-512to1023octets:The received frame packet length for 512-1023 bytes</li> <li>10:rx-1024to1518octets:The received frame packet length for 1024-1518 bytes</li> <li>13:rx-oversizes:The oversize received packet</li> <li>20:rx-discards:The discarded message at receiving</li> <li>23:tx-octets:The byte of transmitted message</li> <li>24:tx-frames:The frame of transmitted message</li> <li>25:tx-bcasts:The transmitted broadcast packet</li> <li>26:tx-mcasts:The transmitted multicast packet</li> <li>27:tx-64octets:The transmitted frame packet length for 64 bytes</li> </ul>

	28:tx-65to127octets:The transmitted frame packet length for 65-127 bytes 29:tx-128to255octets:The transmitted frame packet length for 128-255 bytes 30:tx-256to511octets:The transmitted frame packet length for 256-511 bytes 31:tx-512to1023octets:The transmitted frame packet length for 512-1023 bytes 32:tx-1024to1518octets:The transmitted frame packet length for 1024-1518 bytes 35:tx-oversizes:The oversize transmitted packet 42:tx-discards:The discarded packet at transmitting
<upper-threshold>	Upper limit threshold,range for 0-4294967295
<lower-threshold>	Lower limit of threshold,range for 0-4294967295

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the pon port statistics received frame quantity upper limit and lower limit as 50000 and 500.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#statistics port 1 threshold 35 50000 500
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.5.4.Clear PON Port Performance Statistics Infor

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>reset statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear the pon port performance statistics info.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1,6-7.8

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Clear pon1 performance statistics info.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#reset statistics port 1
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.5.5.Show PON Port Current 15min Performance Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; current-15min</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show current 15min statistics info of pon port.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show, range for 1-16.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show current 15min statistics info of pon1.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show statistics port 1 current-15min
-----
Start time of this interval:2000-01-01 08:59:05+08:00
Total elapsed seconds in this interval:619
-----
RX octets:0
RX frames:0
RX unicast frames:0
RX broadcast frames:0
RX multicast frames:0
RX discard frames:0
RX error frames:0
RX oversize frames:0
RX frames 64 octets:0
RX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
RX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
RX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
RX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
RX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
TX octets:0
TX frames:0
TX unicast frames:0
TX broadcast frames:0
TX multicast frames:0
TX discard frames:0
TX error frames:0
TX oversize frames:0
TX frames 64 octets:0
TX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
TX frames 128 to 255 octets:0

```



```

TX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
TX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
TX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
-----
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

### 10.5.6.Show PON Port Current 24H Performance Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; current-24hour</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show current 24h statistics info of pon port
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-16

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show current 24h statistics info of pon 1.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show statistics port 1 current-24hour
-----
Start time of this interval:2000-01-01 09:00:23+08:00
Total elapsed seconds in this interval:724
-----
RX octets:0
RX frames:0
RX unicast frames:0
RX broadcast frames:0
RX multicast frames:0
RX discard frames:0
RX error frames:0
RX oversize frames:0
RX frames 64 octets:0
RX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
RX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
RX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
RX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
RX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
TX octets:0
TX frames:0
TX unicast frames:0
TX broadcast frames:0
TX multicast frames:0
TX discard frames:0

```

```

TX error frames:0
TX oversize frames:0
TX frames 64 octets:0
TX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
TX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
TX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
TX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
TX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
-----
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

### 10.5.7.Show PON Port History 15min Performance Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; historic-15min &lt;interval-number&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show performance statistics of pon port over the past 15min
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-16
<b>&lt;interval-number&gt;</b>	Interval number,range for 1-96. Each interval for 15min,so the time=15min*interval number.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the past 15min statistics info of pon1.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show statistics port 1 historic-15min 1
-----
Start time of this interval:2000-01-01 08:59:05+08:00
Interval number of historical 15 minutes:1
The data for this interval is valid
Total monitored seconds in the historic interval:900
-----
RX octets:0
RX frames:0
RX unicast frames:0
RX broadcast frames:0
RX multicast frames:0
RX discard frames:0
RX error frames:0
RX oversize frames:0
RX frames 64 octets:0

```

```

RX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
RX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
RX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
RX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
RX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
TX octets:0
TX frames:0
TX unicast frames:0
TX broadcast frames:0
TX multicast frames:0
TX discard frames:0
TX error frames:0
TX oversize frames:0
TX frames 64 octets:0
TX frames 65 to 127 octets:0
TX frames 128 to 255 octets:0
TX frames 256 to 511 octets:0
TX frames 512 to 1023 octets:0
TX frames 1024 to 1518 octets:0
-----
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

### 10.5.8.Show PON Port History 24H Performance Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; historic-24hour &lt;interval-number&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the performance statistics of PON over the past 24 hours.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-16.
<b>&lt;interval-number&gt;</b>	Interval number,range for 1-7.Each interval for 24h,so the time = 24h*interval number.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the performance statistics of pon1 over the past 24h.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show statistics port 1 historic-24hour 1
The data for this interval is invalid!

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

## 10.5.9.Show PON Port Performance Statistics Threshold

### Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show statistics port &lt;port-ID&gt; threshold</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the threshold configuration of pon port performance statistics
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set, range for 1-16.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show threshold configuration of pon1 performance statistics.

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show statistics port 1 threshold TX oversize frames:upper:50000 lower:500  OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
--

## 10.6.PON Port Storm Control Function

### 10.6.1.Config PON Port Broadcast Storm Control Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>traffic-suppress &lt;port-ID&gt; broadcast {enable disable} pps&lt;value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable broadcast storm suppression function and set the pulse number per second of pon port. Preventing such message from occupying excessive network source to result in network congestion.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set,range for 1-16
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable broadcast storm suppression function of pon port disable:Disable broadcast storm suppression function of pon port
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	Pulse number per second,range for 1-1488100,unit is pps

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable broadcast storm suppression function of pon1 and set the pulse number as 14000 pps.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#traffic-suppress 1 broadcast enable pps 14000
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.6.2.Config PON Port Unknown Multicast Storm Control Function**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>traffic-suppress &lt;port-ID&gt; unknown-multicast {enable disable} pps &lt;value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable unknown multicast storm suppression function of pon port and set pulse number per second.Preventing such message from occupying excessive network source to result in network congestion.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set, range for 1-16.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable unknown multicast storm suppression function of pon port disable:Disable unknown multicast storm suppression function of pon port
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	Pulse number per second,range for 1-1488100,unit is pps

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable unknown multicast storm suppression function of pon1 and set the pulse number as 14000 pps.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#traffic-suppress 1 non-multicast enable pps 14000
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**10.6.3.Config PON Port Unknown Unicast Storm Control**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>traffic-suppress &lt;port-ID&gt; unknown-unicast {enable disable} pps &lt;value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable unknown unicast storm suppression function of pon port and set pulse number per second. Preventing such message from occupying excessive network source to

	result in network congestion.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set, range for 1-16.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable unknown unicast storm suppression function of pon port disable:Disable unknown unicast storm suppression function of pon port
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	Pulse number per second,range for 1-1488100,unit is pps

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable unknown unicast storm suppression function of pon1 and set the pulse number as 14000 pps.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#traffic-suppress 1 non-unicast enable pps 14000
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 10.7.PON Port Rate Limit Function

### 10.7.1.Config PON Port Egress and Ingress Rate Limit

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>port-rate &lt;port-list&gt; {egress ingress} &lt;rate&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set a rate limitation value for egress or ingress message of pon port.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
<b>egress ingress</b>	Egress:Downstream direction Ingress:Upstream direction
<b>&lt;rate&gt;</b>	Rate,range for 64-10240000,unit is Kbps.Pon port is without limitation by default

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Limit downstream rate of pon1 as 102400Kbps.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#port-rate 1 egress 102400
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.7.2.Delete PON Port Egress and Ingress Rate Limit

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#no port-rate <port-list> {egress ingress}
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to cancel rate limitation of pon port.
<port-list>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
egress ingress	Egress:downstream Ingress:upstream
<rate>	Rate,range for 64-10240000,unit is Kbps.Pon port is without limitation by default

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Cancel downstream rate limitation of pon1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#no port-rate 1 egress
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.7.3.Show PON Port Egress and Ingress Rate Limit Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show port-rate <port-list>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show upstream and downstream rate limited configuration info of pon port
<port-list>	Port list to be set, range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show upstream and downstream rate limited configuration of pon1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show port-rate 1
```

```
Traffic shaping:
```

```
-----  
port egress ingress
```

```
pon0/0/1 0 0
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 10.8.PON Port Isolate Function

### 10.8.1.Config PON Port Isolate

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>isolate</b> <port-list> {enable disable}
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the isolating function between port to port.The port can not communicate with other port when the isolating function is enabled.The default is enabled.
<port-list>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable port to port isolating function Disable:Disable port to port isolating function

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable isolating function of pon1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#isolate 1 enable
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 10.8.2.Config PON Port Ont-isolate Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>p2p</b> <port-list> {enable disable}
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable ont-isolate function of pon port.The ont that located in the same pon port can not communicate with each other when ont-isolate function is enabled.By default it is enabled.
<port-list>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format for 1,6-7,8
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable ont-isolate function Disable:Disable ont-isolate function

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Disable ont-isolate function of pon1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#ont-isolate 1 disable
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```



### 10.8.3.Show PON Port Isolation Configuration Info

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show port isolate</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show isolating configuration info of pon port.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show isolating configuration info of pon port

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show port isolate
Isolate among pon port:
pon0/0/1 pon0/0/2 pon0/0/3 pon0/0/4 pon0/0/5
pon0/0/6 pon0/0/7 pon0/0/8 pon0/0/9 pon0/0/10
pon0/0/11 pon0/0/12 pon0/0/13 pon0/0/14 pon0/0/15
pon0/0/16
Isolate among uplink port:
ge0/0/1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 10.9.Show OLT PON Port Information

### 10.9.1.Show OLT PON Port Property and Status

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show port state {&lt;port-ID&gt; all}</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the property info of pon port
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt; all</b>	Port-ID:Port id to be show,range for 1-16 All:Show the property info of all the pon port

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the property info of all the pon port

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show port state all
-----
  F/S Port Optic   Pvid Flow Learn Admin Frame Link   Auto Auth   Available
      Status           Ctrl           State Max     State Find Mode
Bandwidth(Kbps)
-----
  0/0 1   absence 1   off en   en   1518 down dis A-S   962400
```

0/0 2	normal	1	on	en	en	1518	up	en	M-S	961376
0/0 3	normal	1	on	en	en	1518	down	en	M-S	961632
0/0 4	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 5	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 6	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 7	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 8	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 9	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 10	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 11	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 12	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 13	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 14	normal	1	on	en	en	1518	up	dis	A-S	962144
0/0 15	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400
0/0 16	absence	1	on	en	en	1518	down	dis	A-S	962400

-----

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

**Example 2:** Show the property info of pon1.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show port state 1
  Frame/Slot                : 0/0
  Port                       : 1
  Optical Module status     : absence
  Admin state                : enable
  Link state                 : down
  Auto find                  : disable
  Policy authentication     : enable
  Authentication mode       : auto to sn-auth
  Available bandwidth       : 962400(Kbps)
  Anti-rogueont auto-detect : enable

  Port Name                  : pon0/0/1
  Native vlan                : 1
  Maximum frame size        : 1518
  Flow-control               : Off
  Maximum learned l2 entries : unlimited
  Broadcast storm control   : 150(pps)
  Unknow multicast storm control : disable
  Unknown unicast storm control : 150(pps)
  Port 15 minute statistics status : disable
  Port 24 hour statistics status : disable

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

## 10.9.2.Show PON Port Optical Power Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show port ddm-info &lt;port-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show configuration info of pon port such as optical power,optical module temperature,voltage,serial number and etc.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be show,range for 1-16

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show optical power info of pon1.

<pre> OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#show port ddm-info 1 ----- Temperature(C):41.9 Supply Voltage(V):3.32 TX Bias current(mA):11 TX power(dBm):4.66 RX power(dBm):- ----- Vendor:T&amp;W Product name:TW5441H-C3AL Version:1.0 Serial number:85165803D ----- OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# </pre>	
--	--

## 11.OLT MAC Address Table Manage

### 11.1.Config OLT MAC-address Black-hole

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-address black-hole vlan &lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b> <b>&lt;mac-address&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to specify a black hole mac address table.If source mac address or destination mac address of some message is equal to the mac address in black hole mac address table,the Switch will discard this message.

<vlan-ID>	VLAN id,range for 1-4094
<mac-address>	Mac address,format for XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Add mac 00:00:00:12:34:56 to black hole mac address table of vlan 100

OLT(config)#mac-address black-hole vlan 100 00:00:00:12:34:56
OLT(config)#

## 11.2.Delete MAC-Address Black-hole

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no mac-address black-hole</b> <b>vlan&lt;vlan-ID&gt;&lt;mac-address&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete black-hole mac address
<vlan-ID>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094。
<mac-address>	Mac address,format for XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete vlan 100 black-hole mac address 00:00:00:12:34:56

OLT(config)#no mac-address black-hole vlan 100 00:00:00:12:34:56
OLT(config)#

## 11.3.Config OLT Mac Address Entries limit

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-address limit port {ge xge} F/S &lt;port-list&gt;</b> <b>&lt;number&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the maximum mac address learning entry,when the quantity of mac address is out of this value,OLT will discard the other mac address except the learned mac.
<b>ge xge</b>	gpon:PON port ge:ge uplink port xge:xge 10giga uplink port
<b>F/S</b>	FrameID/SlotID,<0-0>/<0-0>,the value of 1U olt is 0/0

<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set,range for 1-16,format is 1,6-7,8
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	The number of mac address, range for 0-8092,zero means without limitation.The default is 0.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the maximum learning mac address entry of GE1 as 500

```
OLT(config)#mac-address limit port ge 0/0 1 500

OLT(config)#
```

### 11.4.Add Static MAC Address Bind Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-address static port</b> {[[ge  xge] F/S/P] [lag <manual-group-ID> <lacp-group-ID>]} <b>vlan</b> <vlan-ID> <mac-address>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the static mac address.With this function, the devices needn't mac address learning process,it can transfer the message according to static mac.
<b>ge/xge/lag</b>	gpon:Pon port,range for 0/0/1-16 ge:GE uplink port,range for 0/0/1-4 xge:10giga xge uplink port,range for 0/0/1-2 Lag:Port aggregation group,range for 1-8,9-16
<b>F/S/P</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID,<0-0>/<0-0>/<1-16>
<b>&lt;manual-group-ID&gt; &lt;lacp-group-ID&gt;</b>	manual-group-ID,range for 1-8 lacp-group-ID,range for 9-16
<b>&lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094.
<b>&lt;mac-address&gt;</b>	Mac address,format for XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Bind mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with GE1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address static port ge 0/0/1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Bind mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with pon1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address static port epon 0/0/1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f7
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 3:** Bind mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with XGE1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address static port xge 0/0/1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f8
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 4:** Bind mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with lag1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address static port lag 1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f9
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 11.5.Delete Static MAC Address bind

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no mac-address static port</b> [[[ge  xge] F/S/P]   [lag <manual-group-ID> <lacp-group-ID>]] <b>vlan</b> <vlan-ID> <mac-address>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command used to delete static mac address of olt
<b>ge xge lag</b>	gpon:Pon port,range for 0/0/1-16 ge:GE uplink port,range for 0/0/1-8 xge:10giga xge uplink port,range for 0/0/1-2 Lag:Port aggregation group,range for 1-8,9-16
<b>F/S/P</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID, <0-0>/<0-0>/<1-16> ,
<b>&lt;manual-group-ID&gt; &lt;lacp-group-ID&gt;</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID,<0-0>/<0-0>/<1-16>
<b>&lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>	manual-group-ID,range for 1-8 lacp-group-ID,range for 9-16
<b>&lt;mac-address&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094。

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** No bind the mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with the GE1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#no mac-address static port ge 0/0/1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** No bind the mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with the pon1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#no mac-address static port epon 0/0/1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f7

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 3:** No bind the mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with the XGE1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#no mac-address static port xge 0/0/1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f8

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 4:** No bind the mac address e0:67:b3:12:eb:f6 with the lag1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#no mac-address static port lag 1 vlan 100 e0:67:b3:12:eb:f9

OLT(config)#
```

## 11.6.Config OLT MAC Address Aging Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-address timer</b> {<aging-time> <no-aging>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the dynamic table body aging time of the system mac address table.it takes effect immediately after successful setting, system will check the dynamic address by timing,if the system has not transmit or receive any message with specified source mac address during the aging time,this mac address will be deleted from mac address table.Dynamic mac address aging timer can release the source of mac address table to learn new mac address.
<b>&lt;aging-time&gt; no-aging</b>	<aging-time>:mac address aging time,range for 10-1000000,unit is second no-aging:Set mac address without aging time.when it is no need to open mac address aging function,use this parameter

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set mac address aging time as 1000 second.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address timer 1000

OLT(config)#
```

## 11.7.Clear OLT MAC Address Table

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-address flush</b> {all dynamic black-hole static}
<b>View</b>	Config view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear the mac address table of olt
<b>all dynamic black-hole static</b>	All:All the mac address in the table Dynamic:Dynamic mac address black-hole:Black hole mac address Static:Static mac address

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Clear all the mac address in the mac address table.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address flush all

OLT(config)#
```

### 11.8.Clear OLT Port MAC Address Table

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-address flush port</b> {[gpon ge  xge] F/S/P} [lag <manual-group-ID> <lacp-group-ID>]} <b>all dynamic  static</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear the MAC address learned by the port of OLT
<b>gpon ge xge lag</b>	gpon:Pon port,range for 0/0/1-16 ge:GE uplink port,range for 0/0/1-8 xge:10giga xge uplink port,range for 0/0/1-2 Lag:Port aggregation group,range for 1-8,9-16
<b>F/S/P</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID, <0-0>/<0-0>/<1-16> ,
<b>&lt;manual-group-ID&gt; &lt;lacp-group-ID&gt;</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID,<0-0>/<0-0>/<1-16>
<b>all dynamic  static</b>	All:All the mac address in the table Dynamic:Dynamic mac address Static:Static mac address

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Clear the MAC address learned by GE1.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address flush port ge 0/0/1 all

OLT(config)#
```



## 11.9. According OLT VLAN Clear MAC Address Table

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-address flush vlan &lt;vlan-ID&gt; {all black-hole dynamic  static}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear the mac address learned by the vlan of olt
<b>&lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>	Vlan id
<b>all black-hole dynamic  static</b>	All:All the mac address in the table Dynamic:Dynamic mac address black-hole:Black hole mac address Static:Static mac address

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Clear all the mac address learned by vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#mac-address flush vlan 100 all
OLT(config)#
```

## 11.10. Show OLT MAC Address Table

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show all the mac address learn by olt

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show all the mac address learned by olt.

```
OLT(config)#show mac-address all
-----
Total:3
-----
MAC VLAN Port MAC-Type
-----
E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 100 cpu static
E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 200 cpu static
E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 1000 cpu static
-----
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 11.11.Show OLT MAC Address Black Hole

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address black-hole</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show all the black hole mac address of olt

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all the black hole mac address of olt.

```
OLT(config)#show mac-address black-hole
-----
Total:1
-----
MAC VLAN Port MAC-Type
-----
00:12:13:23:45:32 100 cpu blackhole
-----
OLT(config)#
```

### 11.12.Show OLT Dynamic MAC Address Table

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address dynamic</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show all the dynamic mac address learned by olt

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all the dynamic mac address learned by olt.

```
OLT(config)#show mac-address dynamic
-----
Total:3
-----
MAC VLAN Port MAC-Type
-----
02:02:5C:6E:0F:17 1 ge0/0/5 dynamic
F4:06:69:B3:74:8C 1 ge0/0/5 dynamic
00:0A:C2:22:B0:9D 1 ge0/0/5 dynamic
-----
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 11.13. Show MAC Address Table From PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address port gpon F/S/P</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the mac address learned by pon port and show the onu id that the mac address had through
<b>F/S/P</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID,range for<0-0>/<0-0>/<1-16>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the mac address learned by pon1 and show the onu id that the mac address had through

```
OLT(config)#show mac-address port gpon 0/0/1
-----
Total:1
-----
MAC VLAN Port MAC-Type
-----
E0:67:B3:0D:0E:01 1 pon0/0/1 dynamic
-----

OLT(config)#
```

### 11.14. Show MAC Address Table From GE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address port ge F/S/P</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the mac address learned by GE port.
<b>F/S/P</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID,range for<0-0>/<0-0>/<1-4>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the mac address learned by GE1

```
OLT(config)# show mac-address port ge 0/0/1
-----
Total: 28
-----
MAC          VLAN      Sport   Port          Onu      Gemid
MAC-Type
```

-----						
EC:D0:9F:D2:6B:E7	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
E4:A4:71:49:9E:31	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
48:A9:D2:52:98:11	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
30:B4:9E:42:A0:1C	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
00:60:F3:21:43:D2	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
F0:C8:50:3D:F9:56	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
98:CA:33:85:EE:A0	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
E0:67:B3:39:A5:06	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
F4:06:69:B3:75:6D	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
5C:AD:CF:23:31:7B	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
C0:D0:12:D2:AF:1B	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
AC:61:EA:EF:CF:DF	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
E0:06:E6:98:2F:54	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
00:DB:DF:9C:FA:0E	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
9C:F3:87:B8:04:72	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
A8:6B:AD:54:C8:E3	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
B0:52:16:28:26:D7	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
48:BF:6B:BD:F6:50	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
FC:D8:48:C8:9C:60	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
B8:81:98:78:36:10	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
E0:67:B3:00:00:A1	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	
dynamic						
38:37:8B:D6:C0:3A	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-	

dynamic	A4:CA:A0:C0:C7:18	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-
dynamic	A4:71:74:01:E8:98	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-
dynamic	40:33:1A:CD:3E:89	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-
dynamic	40:83:1D:D5:78:8D	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-
dynamic	3C:95:09:50:4C:E5	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-
dynamic	FC:7C:02:2F:AC:57	101	-	ge0/0/1	-	-
dynamic	-----					
OLT(config)#						

### 11.15. Show MAC Address Table From XGE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address port xge F/S/P</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the mac address learned by XGE port.
<b>F/S/P</b>	FrameID/SlotID/PortID, <0-0>/<0-0>/<1-2>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show mac address learned by XGE1.

OLT(config)#show mac-address port xge 0/0/1 There is not any MAC address record!  OLT(config)#
---

### 11.16. Show MAC Address Table From Aggregation Group

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address port lag {&lt;Manual group ID&gt; &lt;Lacp group ID&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show mac address learned by port aggregation group.
<b>&lt;Manual group ID&gt;</b>	manual-group-ID, range for 1-8

<b>ID&gt; &lt;Lacp group ID&gt;</b>	lacp-group-ID,range for 9-16
-------------------------------------	------------------------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show mac address learned by port link aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config)#show mac-address port lag 1
There is not any MAC address record!

OLT(config)#
```

### 11.17.Show OLT Static MAC Address Tables

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address static</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show all the static mac address of olt.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all the static mac address of olt.

```
OLT(config)#show mac-address static
-----
Total:3
-----
MAC VLAN Port MAC-Type
-----
E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 100 cpu static
E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 200 cpu static
E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 1000 cpu static
-----

OLT(config)#
```

### 11.18.Show OLT MAC Address Aging Time Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address timer</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the mac address aging time of OLT.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Show mac address aging time of olt.

```

OLT(config)#show mac-address timer
MAC aging time:300s

OLT(config)#

```

**11.19.Show MAC Address Table From Specified Vlan**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-address vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the mac address of specified vlan.
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	VLAN ID to be show,range for 1-4094

**【Example】****Example 1:** Show mac address of vlan 100.

```

OLT(config)#show mac-address vlan 100
-----
Total:2
-----
MAC VLAN Port MAC-Type
-----
E0:56:43:A9:B4:1A 100 cpu static
00:12:13:23:45:32 100 cpu blackhole
-----

OLT(config)#

```

**12.OLT VLAN Configurations****12.1.OLT VLAN Basic Configuration****12.1.1.Create OLT VLAN or VLAN List**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>vlan vlan-list</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create a vlan or a vlan list.

<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	ID of vlan,range for 1-4094
--------------------------	-----------------------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Create vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#vlan 100
Create vlan successfully:100

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Create a vlan list 110-120.

```
OLT(config)#vlan 110-120
Create vlan successfully:110-120

OLT(config)#
```

### 12.1.2.Delete OLT VLAN or VLAN List

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no vlan vlan-list</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete one or batch of vlan
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN id to be delete,range for 1-4094

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#no vlan 100
Delete vlan successfully:100

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete vlan list 110-120.

```
OLT(config)#no vlan 110-120
Delete vlan successfully:110-120

OLT(config)#
```

### 12.1.3.Config OLT VLAN or VLAN List Name

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>vlan-name &lt;vlan-list&gt; &lt;vlan-name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view



<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the vlan name.
<b>&lt;vlan-name&gt;</b>	Vlan name,length for 1-17 letters
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN id to be delete,range for 1-4094

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the name of vlan 100 as test.

```
OLT(config)#vlan-name 100 test
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Set the name of vlan list 100-120 as test.

```
OLT(config)#vlan-name 100-120 test
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.1.4.Delete VLAN or VLAN List Name

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no vlan-name &lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the name of vlan.
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN id to be set,range for 1-4094

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the name of vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#no vlan-name 100
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete the name of vlan list 100-120.

```
OLT(config)#no vlan-name 100-120
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.1.5.Show OLT VLAN Configuration

<b>Coammand</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show vlan</b> {<vlan-ID> <all>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show vlan info.
<b>&lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>	VLAN id to be show,range for 1-4094

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the info of vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#show vlan 100
-----
Vlan-ID:100 Vlan-Name:test
Untagged-Ports:-
Tagged-Ports:-
-----
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Show info of all the vlan.

```
OLT(config)# show vlan all
-----
Vlan-ID: 1          Vlan-Name: vlan1
Untagged-Ports:
    ge0/0/2        ge0/0/4        xge0/0/1       xge0/0/2       lag1
    lag2           lag3           lag4           lag5           lag6
    lag7           lag8           lagL9          lagL10         lagL11
    lagL12         lagL13         lagL14         lagL15         lagL16
Tagged-Ports: -
-----
Vlan-ID: 55        Vlan-Name: vlan55
Untagged-Ports:
    ge0/0/3
Tagged-Ports: -
-----
```

## 12.1.6.Show OLT VLAN Translate Configuraiton

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show vlan translate all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show vlan translating list.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show translating list of vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#show vlan translate all
-----
index port oldvlan newvlan priority mode
-----
1 pon0/0/5 800 800--Translate
2 pon0/0/14 2000-2124 38 0 QinQ
3 pon0/0/1 1000 37 0 QinQ
4 pon0/0/14 1000 37 0 QinQ
-----

OLT(config)#
```

## 12.2.Vlanif Configuration

### 12.2.1.Create or Delete Vlanif Interface

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)#( <b>no</b> ) <b>interface vlanif vlan-list</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create or delete a vlanif interface
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN id to be set,range for 1-4094

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Create a interface vlanif 100 and enter the configure view,the precondition is that the vlan 100 had been created.

```
OLT(config)#interface vlanif 100

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete the vlanif 100.

```
OLT(config)#no interface vlanif 100

OLT(config)#
```

### 12.2.2.Create or Delete Vlanif IP Address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)# <b>&lt;no&gt;ip address &lt;Ip address&gt; {&lt;IP address mask  length-mask&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Vlanif interface
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create or delete the ip address of vlanif interface
<b>&lt;Ip address&gt;</b>	IP address of vlanif,format for X.X.X.X
<b>&lt;IP address mask&gt;</b>	IP address mask of vlanif interface,format for X.X.X.X
<b>&lt;length-mask&gt;</b>	Length of net mask,range for 0-32

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the ip address and net mask of vlanif interface as 192.168.1.100 and 255.255.255.0

```
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#ip address 192.168.1.100 255.255.255.0

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete the ip address of vlanif.

```
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#no ip address

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
```

### 12.2.3.Config Vlanif Interface Description

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)# <b>description&lt;description information&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	VLANIF view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the description of vlanif interface
<b>&lt;description information&gt;</b>	The description of vlanif,length for 1-128

**【Example】****Example 1:** Set the description of vlanif 100 as test.

```

OLT(config)#interface vlanif 100

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#description test
Set interface description successfully!

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#

```

**12.2.4.Show Vlanif Interface Detail Information**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show interface {vlanif} &lt;vlan-list&gt; brief</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the detail info of one or whole vlanif interface
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN ID to be show

**【Example】****Example 1:** Show the info of vlanif 100

```

OLT(config)# show interface vlanif 100
Description : test is link down
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 0.0.0.0, netmask 0.0.0.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A2
    Recive 0 packets, 0 bytes
    Transmit 0 packets, 0 bytes

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** Show the info of whole vlanif interface.

```

OLT(config)# show interface vlanif
Description : Inband interface vlanif1 is link up
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 0.0.0.0, netmask 0.0.0.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A2
    Recive 0 packets, 0 bytes
    Transmit 0 packets, 0 bytes

Description : test is link down
The Maximum Transmit Unit is 1500 bytes
Internet Address is 0.0.0.0, netmask 0.0.0.0
Hardware address is E0:67:B3:00:00:A2

```

```

Recive 0 packets, 0 bytes
Transmit 0 packets, 0 bytes

OLT(config)#

```

## 12.3.VLAN Policy Configuration

### 12.3.1.Add VLAN Policy Based On Mac address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>mac-vlan &lt;mac-address&gt; &lt;vlan-id&gt; &lt;priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add mac-vlan, when the ingress message of olt is untagged and the destination mac is equal to the setting mac too, this message will be added a corresponding vlan and priority label.
<b>&lt;mac-address&gt;</b>	Mac address,format for xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx。
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	VLAN id, range for 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	priority

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Add mac-vlan 100 and priority 0 to mac address 13:20:12:08:97:23

```

OLT(config)#mac-vlan 13:20:12:08:97:23 100 0

OLT(config)#

```

### 12.3.2.Show MAC-VLAN Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show mac-vlan all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show mac-vlan entry

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show mac-vlan entry

```

OLT(config)#show mac-vlan all
-----
index mac-address vlan priority
1 13:20:12:08:97:23 100 0

```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.3.3.Delete MAC-VLAN Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no mac-vlan</b> {<mac-address>/all}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete a mac-vlan entry or all mac-vlan entries
<mac-address>	Mac address,format for xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx。
<all>	All mac-vlan entries

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Delete a mac-vlan entry that mac address is 13:20:12:08:97:23

```
OLT(config)# no mac-vlan 13:20:12:08:97:23  
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 1:** Delete all mac-vlan entries

```
OLT(config)# no mac-vlan all  
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.3.4.Add VLAN Policy Based On IP Address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ip-subnet-vlan</b> <ip-addr> <length-mask/mask> <vlan-id> <priority>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add ip-subnet-vlan, when the ingress message of olt is untagged and the destination ip address is equal to the setting ip address too, this message will be added a corresponding vlan and priority label.
<ip-addr>	IP address,format for x.x.x.x
<length-mask/ mask>	length of net mask,range for 0-32 Mask:net mask,format for x.x.x.x
<vlan-id>	VLAN id,range for 1-4094

<priority>	VLAN priority
------------	---------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Create an ip-subnet-vlan, set ip address as 192.168.5.34,net mask length for 24,vlan for 100,priority for 0.

```
OLT(config)#ip-subnet-vlan 192.168.5.34 24 100 0
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.3.5.Show IP-Subnet-VLAN Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show ip-subnet-vlan all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the entry of ip-subnet-vlan

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all the entry of ip-subnet-vlan.

```
OLT(config)#show ip-subnet-vlan all
-----
ip-address netmask vlan priority
192.168.5.0 255.255.255.0 100 0
-----
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.3.6.Delete IP-Subnet-VLAN Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no ip-subnet-vlan &lt;ip-addr&gt; {&lt;length-mask&gt;/&lt;mask&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete ip-subnet-vlan entry
<ip-addr>	IP address, format for x.x.x.x
<length-mask  mask>	length of net mask,range for 0-32 Mask:net mask,format for x.x.x.x



**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete IP-Subnet-VLAN Entry that IP address is 192.168.5.34 and Mask-length is 24.

```
OLT(config)# no ip-subnet-vlan 192.168.5.34 24
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.3.7.Add VLAN Policy Based On Protocol

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>protocol-vlan</b> <protocol-index> <at ipv4 ipv6 > <ethernetii snap> OLT(config)# <b>protocol-vlan</b> <protocol-index> <ipx> <ethernetii snap llc snap> OLT(config)# <b>protocol-vlan</b> <protocol-index> <b>mode</b> <ethernetii snap> <b>etype</b> <ethertype id>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create protocol-vlan.Protocol-vlan can be bound to GE port, pon port,xge port,it is used to protocol translation for switch data. Delete the protocol vlan:no protocol-vlan <1-16>/all
<protocol-index>	protocol-vlan index,range for 1-16
<parameter>	at:appletalk protocol ipv4:IPv4 protocol ipv6:IPv6 protocol Ipx:IPx protocol ethernetii:Type of Ethernet protocol snap:Type of snap protocol llc:Type of llc protocol raw:Type of raw protocol etype:ethertype
<ethertype id>	The number of ethertype,range for 0x0001-0xffff

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Create a protocol-vlan which index is 1, mode is ethernetii and bind it to GE1 and vlan 100.

```
OLT(config)#protocol-vlan 1 mode ethernetii etype 0x8100
OLT(config)#interface ge 0/0
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#protocol-vlan 1 add port 1 100
```

```
OLT(config-interface-ge-0/0)#
```

### 12.3.8.Show Protocol-vlan Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show protocol-vlan all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show all the protocol-vlan entry.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show all the protocol-vlan entry.

```
OLT(config)#show protocol-vlan all
```

```
-----  
index frame ethtype port vlan id  
1 ethii unknow(0x8100)ge0/0/1 100  
-----
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 12.3.9.Delete Protocol-VLAN Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no protocol-vlan &lt;protocol-index&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to a protocol-vlan entry

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Delete protocol-vlan entry for index 1

```
OLT(config)# no protocol-vlan 1
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 13.OLT IGMP Configuration

### 13.1.Config IGMP Fast-leave Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>igmp fast-leave {on off}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	<p>igmp fast-leave off: Close igmp-snooping igmp fast-leave function.After executing this command,after the ont receiving igmp leave message of user,it needs to send specific group query message to assure whether the user is online,if the group query message has timeout,but ont still has not receive the user report message,ont will infer the user has offline and renew the local multicast table entry.When the user needn't cut the channel fastly,using this parameter.</p> <p>igmp fast-leave on: Open igmp-snooping igmp fast-leave function.After executing this command,after the ont receiving igmp leave message of user,ont renew the local multicast table immediately according to the igmp leave message with no need of sending specific group query message to assure whether the user has offline.When the user needs to cut the channel fastly,using this parameter.</p>
<b>&lt;on off&gt;</b>	Off:Close igmp-snooping igmp fast-leave function of olt On:Open igmp-snooping igmp fast-leave function of olt

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Open igmp-snooping igmp fast-leave function of olt

OLT(config)#igmp fast-leave on
OLT(config)#

## 13.2. Config IGMP Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>igmp mode {snooping proxy disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the mode of igmp
<b>&lt;ctc snooping proxy disable&gt;</b>	<p>igmp mode snooping Set the igmp mode of multicast vlan as IGMP snooping.IGMP snooping obtains relevant info to maintain the multicast transmission table by monitoring the communication between the user and multicast router.system does not make any process to multicast message of this multicast vlan,just transparent it.</p> <p>igmp mode proxy: Set the igmp mode of multicast vlan as IGMP proxy.igmp proxy intercepts the igmp message between user and multicast router and proceeds coherent processing, then transmits it to the upper multicast router.From the view of user,the system is equivalent to multicast server;From the view of upper device,the system is equivalent to multicast user.IGMP proxy mode degrees the multicast protocol message traffic in the network.</p> <p>igmp mode disable:Close the multicast function</p>

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set igmp mode as proxy.

```
OLT(config)#igmp mode proxy
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 13.3. Config IGMP Proxy Parameter

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>igmp proxy</b> <b>&lt;gen_interval gen_response robustness source-ip sp_count sp_interval sp_response&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set parameter of IGMP Proxy
<b>&lt;gen_interval gen_response robustn</b>	<p>gen_interval-General query interval</p> <p>This command is used to set general query interval.system send the</p>

<p>ess source-ip sp_count sp_interval sp_response&gt;</p>	<p>gen_interval aiming at all program to assure whether the user is watching a program.If the system has not receive the report message of user, it will be regarded as that there is no user watching this program,and this program data stream will be stopped.it can avoid the bandwidth waste from that the user does not watch program but still receiving the multicast stream.</p> <p>gen_response-General query max response time//This command is used to set general query max response time.</p> <p>robustness-Robustness keyword This command is used to set robustness keyword.According to network stability variation,the user hopes to adjust to robustness keyword,using this command.System uses this robustness keyword to assure the aging time of multicast user after setting.Robustness keyword is a coefficient which is used to enhance the robustness of the system,it directly effects to the length of multicast user aging time,in addition,it effects to the frequency of gen_interval message.If a subnet is likely to occur to packet loss,robustness keyword should be increase to ensure the stability of multicast user.</p> <p>source-ip-Source ip of igmp proxy message This command is used to set the source ip of gen_interval or specific group query message which is sent to user by igmp router.If this ip does not be assigned,system will send the gen_interval query message or specific group message with the default ip.</p> <p>sp_count-igmp specific query count This command is used to set the query counts of igmp specific query.System aims at a specific program and sends N(N is set by this command)times specific igmp query message to assure whether the user is watching this program,if there is no user's feedback report message,system will regard that no user is watching this program and the system will not send the program data to user,it can avoid that the user does not watching this program but still receiving the multicast stream,it prevents system from bandwidth waste.</p> <p>sp_interval-Specific query interval This command is used to set specific query interval.system send the specific query message aiming at a specified program to assure whether the user is watching a program.If the system has not receive the report message of user,it will be regarded as that there</p>
---	--

	<p>is no user watching this program, and this program data stream will be stopped. It can avoid the bandwidth waste from that the user does not watch program but still receiving the multicast stream.</p> <p>sp_response-Specific query max response time</p>
--	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set igmp proxy specific query count as 1, gen\_interval as 250s, gen\_response as 10, robustness as 2

```
OLT(config)#igmp proxy sp_count 1

OLT(config)#igmp proxy gen_interval 250

OLT(config)#igmp proxy gen_response 10

OLT(config)#igmp proxy robustness 2

OLT(config)#
```

### 13.4. Config IGMP Forwarding Policy

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>igmp policy {discard pass}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set transmission policy of igmp message
<b>discard pass</b>	Discard: Discard the unknown igmp protocol message Pass: the igmp protocol message is set as transparent

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Discard the unknown igmp protocol message

```
OLT(config)#igmp policy discard

OLT(config)#
```

### 13.5. Show IGMP Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show igmp config</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view, multicast vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show igmp config, including igmp state, fast leave state, General query max response time(s), query interval, source

	ip and etc.
--	-------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show igmp config.

```

OLT(config)#show igmp config
-----
Global config:
Igmp mode:Proxy
Igmp policy:Discard
Fast leave:Off
-----
Proxy config:
Robustness count:2
General query max response time(s):10
General query interval(s):125
Specific query interval(ms):1000
Specific query count:2
Specific query max response time(ms):800
Source ip of the proxy:192.168.1.253
-----

OLT(config)#

```

### 13.6.Show IGMP Forwarding Table

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show igmp group {all  ip-address &lt;IP address&gt;  vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view, multicast vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show igmp group.
<b>all &lt;IP address&gt; &lt;vlan -id&gt;</b>	All: show all the igmp group. vlan-id:show igmp group of specified vlan id ip-address:show igmp group of specified channel ip address

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all the igmp group.

```

OLT(config)#show igmp group all
ERROR: There is not any group address record.

OLT(config)#

```

## 13.7.Config Multicast VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>multicast-vlan</b> <vlan-id>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create multicast vlan and enter multicast vlan mode,"no"command is used to delete it.Multicast vlan is a kind of vlan application, in this mode,user can set relevant parameters of multicast.
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Multicast vlan id.only after the corresponding vlan is created the multicast vlan can be used.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Create multicast vlan 100 and enter enter multicast vlan mode.

```
OLT(config)#multicast-vlan 100
```

```
OLT(multicast-vlan-100)#
```

## 13.8.Config IGMP Match Group

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>igmp match group ip</b> <start-ip> to-ip <end-ip>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set dynamic program library,this range ip address makes up a channel group,it can set limits of authority for these channel in btw mode.
<b>&lt;start-ip&gt;</b>	Match start ip,it must be multicast ip address
<b>&lt;end-ip&gt;</b>	Match end ip,it must be multicast ip address

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set a dynamic program library: 224.1.1.1-224.2.2.2

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#igmp match group ip 224.1.1.1 to-ip 224.2.2.2
```

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```



## 13.9.Show IGMP Match Group

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show igmp match group</b> {<vlan-id all>}
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan, config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show igmp match group
<b>&lt;vlan-id all&gt;</b>	vlan-id:multicast vlan id all:all of the multicast vlan

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show igmp match group vlan 100

<pre>OLT(config)#show igmp match group vlan 100 Total Match Group:1 ----- MVlan Match Mode Program 100 disable 224.1.1.1-224.2.2.2 ----- OLT(config)#</pre>
---

## 13.10.Add IGMP Program

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>igmp program add program-index</b> <Program-index> <b>ip</b> <ip-addr>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add static multicast program.it needs to pre-allocation multicast program library, The authorized user can view or preview the program in the specified multicast vlan.
<b>&lt;Program-index &gt;</b>	Multicast program index
<b>&lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>	multicasst ip address,format is X.X.X.X

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set static multicast program, and binds it to program index 2.

<pre>OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#igmp program add program-index 2 ip 239.1.1.1  OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#</pre>
--

### 13.11.Add Batch IGMP Program

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>igmp program add program-index &lt;Program-index&gt; batch ip &lt;ip-addr&gt; to-ip &lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add static multicast program.If igmp match mode is enabled,it needs to pre-allocation multicast program library,The authorized user can view or preview the program in the specified multicast vlan.
<b>&lt;Program-index&gt;</b> >	Igmp program index
<b>&lt;ip-addr&gt;</b>	It refers to the beginning and ending igmp IP, forming an igmp range.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** It configures batch static igmp program from 224.1.1.1 to 224.1.1.1.3, and binding program-index 3.

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#igmp program add program-index 3 batch ip 224.1.1.1
to-ip 224.1.1.3
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```

### 13.12.Delete IGMP Program

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>igmp program delete {all  program-index &lt;Program-index&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete igmp program.When it doesn't want users to watch multicast program, using this command to delete igmp program from program database.Once deleting one program,users will not watch this program.
<b>&lt;Program-index&gt;</b> >	igmp program index
<b>&lt;all&gt;</b>	all igmp programs

**【Example】****Example 1:** Delete static igmp program-index 2

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#igmp program delete program-index 2
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```

**13.13.Config IGMP Router-port**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>igmp router-port &lt;port-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure igmp router-port.For ctc mode, users need to configure router-port to realize the below devices forwarding.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	ge/xge port number

**【Example】****Example 1:** configure ge5 port as router-port

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#igmp router-port ge 0/0/5
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```

**13.14.Show IGMP Router-port**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>show igmp router-port vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view IGMP router-port
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Multicast-vlan id

**【Example】****Example 1:** View multicast-vlan 100 router-port

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#show igmp router-port vlan 100
VID:100
Router:ge0/0/1
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```

### 13.15. Configure Unknow-multicast Forwarding Policy

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>igmp multicast-unknown policy {discard transparent}</b>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure multicast-unknown service flow suppression policy. If service flow carries special-purpose multicast-unknown, thus configuring transparent. No special-purpose multicast-unknown occupies bandwidth, thus setting discard.
<b>&lt;discard transparent&gt;</b>	Discard: System discard received multicast-unknown service flow Transparent: System transparent received multicast-unknown service flow.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Configure multicast-unknown policy as discard.

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#igmp multicast-unknown policy discard
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```

### 13.16. Show Unknow-multicast Forwarding Policy

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>show igmp multicast-unknown policy vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	multicast-vlan view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view multicast-unknown service flow suppress policy.
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Multicast-vlan id

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View multicast-unknown service flow suppression policy

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#show igmp multicast-unknown policy vlan 100
Unknown multicast policy is discard.
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```

### 13.17. Configure IGMP Member Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# <b>igmp member port gpon &lt;port-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Multicast-vlan view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure igmp member port
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	configured igmp member port ID

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure pon2 as igmp member port

```
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)# igmp member port gpon 0/0/2
OLT(config-multicast-vlan-100)#
```

### 13.18.Show multicast-vlan information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show multicast-vlan {&lt;vlan-id&gt; all}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view multicast-vlan information
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	vlan-id: view the specified vlan-id member
<b>all</b>	all: view all

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** view multicast-vlan 100 information.

```
OLT(config)# show multicast-vlan 100
-----
multicast-vlan 100
  igmp multicast-unknown policy discard
  igmp router-port ge 0/0/1
  igmp member port gpon 0/0/2
  igmp match group ip 224.1.1.1 to-ip 224.2.2.2
-----
OLT(config)#
```

## 14.OLT STP Configuration

### 14.1.Global STP Config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree {enable disable}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to on/off the global STP protocol.All the

	configuration about STP protocol will make effect only if the STP is enabled in global mode and port.
<b>enable/disable</b>	Enable:Enable global STP protocol Disable:Disable global STP protocol

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable STP in global mode.

```
OLT(config)#spanning-tree enable

OLT(config)#
```

## 14.2.Show STP Configuraiton

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show spanning-tree info</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show configuration info of STP

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show configuration info of STP

```
OLT(config)# show spanning-tree info

-----
RSTP switch status      : Disable
Bridge ID [PRI-MAC]    : 32768-e0:67:b3:00:00:a2
Root Bridge ID [PRI-MAC] : 0-00:00:00:00:00:00
Bridge max age(s)      : 20
Bridge hello time(s)   : 2
Bridge forward delay(s) : 15
Transmit Hold Count    : 3
Root Path Cost         : 0
-----

Port Status :

-----
Port      Priority Path      Edge      Link  Role      State
          Cost      Status    Type
-----
ge0/0/1   128     235     Edge     P2P     Unknown   Down
ge0/0/2   128     20000   NEdge    P2P     Unknown   Down
ge0/0/3   128     20000   NEdge    P2P     Unknown   Down
ge0/0/4   128     20000   NEdge    P2P     Unknown   Down
xge0/0/1  128     20000   NEdge    P2P     Unknown   Down
```

xge0/0/2	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag1	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag2	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag3	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag4	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag5	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag6	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag7	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lag8	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL9	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL10	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL11	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL12	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL13	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL14	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL15	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
lagL16	128	20000	NEdge	P2P	Unknown	Down
-----						
OLT(config)#						

### 14.3.Config STP Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree priority</b> <Rstp bridge priority>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set priority of specified spanning tree for the device.Whether the device will be select as root bridge depends on the priority of device.When it needs to specify a device as root bridge, use this command to set the priority of device.whether the device will be selected as root bridge of spanning tree deciding by the priority value.
< <b>Rstp bridge priority</b> >	Priority of device.Step size for 4096.The smaller the priority is, the higher class the device. Range for 0-61440, Step size for 4096.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the priority of spanning tree as 4096.

OLT(config)#spanning-tree priority 4096
OLT(config)#

## 14.4.Config STP Bridge Forward-delay Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree timer forward-delay</b> <timer>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the device forward-delay time of spanning tree.To prevent the device from occurring to temporary loop,it needs to wait for sometime in device status migrating.After setting the forward delay time,status migrate according to this time interval.Range for 4-30s.
<timer>	Status migrate time interval.it relates to the switch network diameter.generally,the bigger the diameter is,the longer forward delay time should be set.Range for 4-30s.The default value is 15s.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the forward delay time as 20s.

```
OLT(config)#spanning-tree timer forward-delay 20
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 14.5.Config STP Bridge Hello Message Send Period Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree timer hello</b> <time>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set transmission period of the spanning tree hello time.Network bridge sends the hello message within a certain time interval,it is used to affirm whether the link is normal.After setting,device will send the hello message to neighbor Switch according to corresponding time interval.
<time>	Hello time interval.The appropriate hello time interval can ensure that the switch can find the link fault in the network in time without taking up too much network resources.Range for 1-2s,the default is 2s.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the hello time's transmission period as 1s.

```
OLT(config)#spanning-tree timer hello 1
```

```
OLT(config)#
```



## 14.6. Config STP Bridge Max-age Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree timer max-age &lt;time&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set max age time. It is used to estimate whether the message is time out. After setting max age time, the device will discard the time out message. range for 6-40s, the default is 20s.
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	Max age time

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the max age time as 6s.

OLT(config)#spanning-tree timer max-age 6
OLT(config)#

## 14.7. Config STP BPDU TX Hold Count

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree hold-count&lt;hold-count&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	BPDU is the message frame exchanged between the switches that run STP. BPDU includes path and priority info of STP, STP determines the root bridge and root bridge path by BPDU.
<b>&lt;hold-count&gt;</b>	BPDU transmission rate, the maximum transmission number of BPDU in each hello time period, range for 1-10, unit is pps.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the hold-count as 2 pps.

OLT(config)#spanning-tree hold-count 2
OLT(config)#

## 14.8. Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Cost

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree { port {ge xge} &lt;port-ID&gt;  link-aggregation group &lt;group-ID&gt; } cost &lt;cost&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the cost of GE port and link-aggregation

	group spanning tree.when there are multi links between two devices but not the root port,device determines the optimal path by the cost.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set. ge: range for 0/0/1-4 xge:range for 0/0/1-2
<b>&lt;group-ID&gt;</b>	Link-aggregation group id to be set. 1-8 is manual link-aggregation group id 9-16 is static link-aggregation group id
<b>&lt;cost&gt;</b>	Cost value,range for 1-200000000

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the cost of GE1 spanning tree as 2000.

```
OLT(config)#spanning-tree port ge 0/0/1 cost 2000

OLT(config)#
```

### 14.9.Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Edged-port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree { port {ge xge} &lt;port-ID&gt;  link-aggregation group &lt;group-ID&gt; } edged-port enable disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set spanning tree edged-port of GE port.If user specifies a port as edged-port,then the port can rapidly migrate from blocking status to forwarding status without waiting for delay time.User can only set the port which is connected with terminal as edged-port.The default is not edged-port.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set. ge: range for 0/0/1-4 xge:range for 0/0/1-2
<b>&lt;group-ID&gt;</b>	Link-aggregation group id to be set. 1-8 is manual link-aggregation group id 9-16 is static link-aggregation group id
<b>enable/disable</b>	enable:Set this port as edged-port disable:Set this port as non-edged-port

**【Example】****Example 1:** Set GE1 as edged-port.

```
OLT(config)#spanning-tree port ge 0/0/1 edged-port enable

OLT(config)#
```

**14.10.Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Mcheck****Property**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree { port {ge xge} &lt;port-ID&gt;  link-aggregation group &lt;group-ID&gt; } mcheck</b>
<b>View</b>	GE view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set mcheck property of GE port spanning tree.Mcheck property is used to detect whether the device which is running in STP compatible mode can transfer to RSTP mode.We can check whether there are any network bridge existing in the network segment connected with current ethernet port.If it is yes,RSTP protocol will transfer the port protocol running mode to STP mode.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set. ge: range for 0/0/1-4 xge:range for 0/0/1-2
<b>&lt;group-ID&gt;</b>	Link-aggregation group id to be set. 1-8 is manual link-aggregation group id 9-16 is static link-aggregation group id

**【Example】****Example 1:** Set the mcheck property of GE1.

```
OLT(config)#spanning-tree port ge 0/0/1 mcheck

OLT(config)#
```

**14.11.Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP****Point-to-Poing Function**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree { port {ge xge} &lt;port-ID&gt;  link-aggregation group &lt;group-ID&gt; } point-to-point {auto true false}</b>
----------------	---

<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set P2P function of GE port spanning tree.if the bridge is working in RSTP mode, a couple of port connected by P2P link can migrate to forwarding status by transferring synchronize message which decreases unnecessary transmission delay time.If set it as auto mode, RSTP protocol can detect automatically whether the current ethernet port has connection with P2P link.it can set as manual mode also,but what we suggestion is setting it as auto mode.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set. ge: range for 0/0/1-4 xge:range for 0/0/1-2
<b>&lt;group-ID&gt;</b>	Link-aggregation group id to be set. 1-8 is manual link-aggregation group id 9-16 is static link-aggregation group id
<b>auto/true/false</b>	auto:Auto connect to P2P link true:Connect the GE port with P2P link false:Disconnect the GE port with P2P link

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the running mode of GE1 P2P link as true.

OLT(config)#spanning-tree port ge 0/0/1 point-to-point true
OLT(config)#

## 14.12.Config OLT Port and link-aggregation group STP Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>spanning-tree { port {ge xge} &lt;port-ID&gt;  link-aggregation group &lt;group-ID&gt; } priority &lt;port-priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the priority of GE port.It can include specified ethernet port into spanning tree by setting ethernet port priority, generally, the smaller the value is,the higher the port priority is,and this port is more likely to include into spanning tree.If all the ethernet port of network bridge adopts to the same priority value,the priority of ethernet port is depended on port index number.
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set. ge: range for 0/0/1-4 xge:range for 0/0/1-2

<b>&lt;group-ID&gt;</b>	Link-aggregation group id to be set. 1-8 is manual link-aggregation group id 9-16 is static link-aggregation group id
<b>&lt;port-priority&gt;</b>	Port priority, range for 0-240,step size for 16.The default value is 128.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the priority as 160 for GE1 spanning tree.

```
OLT(config)#spanning-tree port ge 0/0/1 priority 160
OLT(config)#
```

### 14.13.Show OLT Port STP Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show spanning-tree port ge xge&lt;port-id&gt;</b>
<b>view</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show spanning tree configuration info of GE port
<b>&lt;port-ID&gt;</b>	Port id to be set. ge: range for 0/0/1-4 xge:range for 0/0/1-2

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show spanning tree configuration info of GE1.

```
OLT(config)#show spanning-tree port ge 0/0/1
-----ge0/0/1 RSTP STATUS:-----
Port STP Mode:RSTP
Port Priority:160
Port Path Cost:2000
Port Edge Admin:Edge
Port Edge Status:Edge
Port Link Type Admin:P2P
Port Link Type Status:P2P
Port Role:Unknown
Port State:Down
-----
OLT(config)#
```

## 14.14.Show OLT Link-aggregation Group STP Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show spanning-tree link-aggregation group&lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show configuration info of spanning tree link-aggregation group.
<b>&lt;group-ID&gt;</b>	Link-aggregation group id to be set. 1-8 is manual link-aggregation group id 9-16 is static link-aggregation group id

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** show configuration info of spanning tree link-aggregation group1

```

OLT(config)#show spanning-tree link-aggregation group 1
-----lag1 RSTP STATUS:-----
Port STP Mode:RSTP
Port Priority:128
Port Path Cost:20000
Port Edge Admin:NON-Edge
Port Edge Status:NEdge
Port Link Type Admin:Auto
Port Link Type Status:P2P
Port Role:Unknown
Port State:Down
-----

OLT(config)#

```

## 15.OLT ACL Configuration Manage

Access Control List, which can match data packet by corresponding command, and then controls the ingress and egress data packet.The data packet match group defined by ACL can be applied to flow classification,such as the definition of qos flow classification.

According to applying purpose, ACL was distributed into several categories as follows:

**Standard ACL:** Set rules only based on source IP addresses.

**Extension ACL:** Set rules based on three or four layers info such as data packet's source ip address, destination ip address, the protocol type of ip address, protocol characteristic, etc.

**Layer two ACL:** Set rules based on layer two info such as source mac address, destination mac address, vlan priority, protocol type of layer two and etc.

The Switch and xPON product both support standard acl, extension acl and layer two acl.

## 15.1.ACL Apply Time-range

ACL time range is distributed into **relative time** and **absolute time**:

**Relative time:** Periodicity time,for example,from 8:30 to 18:30 every Monday.

**Absolute time:** From a specific time to another specific time,for example,from 06/08/2006 12:00am to 08/08/2006 18:00.

### 15.1.1.Config ACL Apply Relative Time-range

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>time-range</b> <time-name><start-time>to<end-time> <days>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the time range of relative time
<time-name>	Time range name, it is quoted when setting ACL rules.
<start-time>	The start time of relative time, format for HH:MM. It determines a time range with the end time,days define the date when the time range take effect,triple parameters determine a time range.
<end-time>	The end time of relative time, format for HH:MM. It determines a time range with the start time,days define the date when the time range take effect,triple parameters determine a time range.
<days>	Days:the date of relative time.Optional parameters are as follows: Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun Daily: weekend working-day

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set a relative time, names it as worktime,the effective time is from 8:00 to 18:30 every Monday.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 08:00 to 18:30 mon
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 15.1.2.Config ACL Apply Absolute Time-range

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>time-range</b> <time-name>from<start-time>to<end-time>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the time range of absolute time.
<time-name>	Name of time range, it is quoted when setting ACL rules.
<start-time>	The start time of absolute time,format for HH:MM YYYY/MM/DD
<end-time>	The end time of absolute time,format for HH:MM YYYY/MM/DD

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set an absolute time, names it as test,the effective is from 5/1/2017 8:40 to 12/7/2017 18:00.

```
OLT(config)#time-range test from 8:40 2017/5/1 to 18:00 2017/12/7
OLT(config)#
```

### 15.1.3.Delete ACL Apply Time-range

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)## <b>no time-range</b> {<time-name> <all>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the time range that had been set
<time-name>	Name of time range,input the name of time range to be deleted,“all”means all the time range that had set.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Delete the time range named test

```
OLT(config)#no time-range test
OLT(config)#
```



### 15.1.4.Show ACL Apply Time-range Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)##show time-range {<time-name>/<all>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the configured time range
<b>&lt;time-name&gt;</b>	Name of time range,input the name of time range to be deleted,“all”means all the time range that had set.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the time range named test.

```
OLT(config)#show time-range test
Current time is 2017-12-07 11:40 Thursday
Time-range:test(Active)
From 2017-05-01 08:40 to 2017-12-07 18:00

OLT(config)#
```

### 15.2.Create and Delete ACL

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>acl &lt;acl-id &gt;</b> OLT(config)# <b>no acl {&lt;acl-id &gt; &lt;all&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create and delete acl
<b>&lt; acl-id&gt;</b>	acl ID to be created and deleted: <2000-2999> basic acl <3000-4999> advanced acl <5000-5999> link acl
<b>&lt;all&gt;</b>	All acl entries

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Create basic acl 2001

```
OLT(config)# acl 2001
ACL ID Create OK!

OLT(acl-basic-2001)#
```

**Example 2:** Create advanced acl 3000

```
OLT(config)# acl 3000
  ACL ID Create OK!

OLT(acl-adv-3000)#
```

**Example 1:** Create link acl 5000

```
OLT(config)# acl 5000
  ACL ID Create OK!

OLT(acl-link-5000)#
```

**Example 1:** delete basic acl 2001

```
OLT(config)# no acl 2001
  Number of acl: 1, success: 1

OLT(config)#
```

### 15.3.Config OLT Basic ACL Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(acl-basic-2000)# <b>rule</b> <rule-id><permit deny>source<ip-address any><sour-wildcard>time-range<name>
<b>View</b>	basic acl view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create ACL rule in Acl-basic mode or Acl6-basic mode.when it needs to set rule according to source ip address of message,using this command.We can use packet filter command to filter the message by quoting the ACL rule after setting the acl rule,or uses cooperatively with qos strategy to provide QoS. “no rule”is used to delete acl rule.
<rule-id>	Rule id of ACL, the bigger the id is,the higher the priority.
<permit deny>	Deny:Deny the matched message flow passing Permit:Permit the matched message flow passing
<ip-address any >	ip-address:The source ip segment in ACL rule. any:Match to all source ip address
<sour-wildcard>	wildcard mask:ip address and wildcard mask are used to match the host id,it tells to the device should be match to which bit of an ip address by labeling“0”and“1”.“1”means overlook this bit,“0”means this bit needing to be check.

<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	Set the effective time range of ACL rule
---------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In worktime range, specify the GE1 receive the message of 10.10.10.2 only.

```

OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range working-day
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 1 deny source any time-range working-day
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#packet-filter inbound 2000 port ge 0/0 1

OLT(config)#

```

### 15.4.View Basic ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(acl-basic-2000)# <b>show current</b>
<b>View</b>	acl-basic view
<b>Description</b>	This command is use to view basic acl rule

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View basic acl 2000 current configuration

```

OLT(acl-basic-2000)# show current

Basic ACL 2000, 1 rules hold
  rule 1 permit source 192.168.5.116 0.0.0.255

OLT(acl-basic-2000)#

```

### 15.5.Detele Basic ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(acl-basic-2000)# <b>no rule &lt;rule-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	acl-basic view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete basic acl rule. Note: acl rule applied to port need to unbind, can delete.
<b>&lt;rule-ID&gt;</b>	ACL Rule ID, range for 1-16

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete basic acl rule 1

```
OLT(acl-basic-2000)# no rule 1
```

```
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#
```

## 15.6.Config OLT Advanced ACL Function

<b>Command</b>	<p>OLT(acl-adv-3000)#</p> <p>When the protocol is TCP,the command based ipv4 for: <b>rule rule-id&lt;permit deny&gt;tcp[[source(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[destination(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[src-port port-list dest-portport-list]  [precedence precedence-value]][[dscp dscp-value]][[time-rangetime-range-name]]</b></p> <p>When the protocol is UDP,the command based ipv4 for: <b>rule rule-id(permit deny)udp[[source(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[destination(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[src-port port-list dest-portport-list]  [precedence precedence-value]][[dscp dscp-value]][[time-rangetime-range-name]]</b></p> <p>When the protocol is IP,the command based ipv4 for: <b>rule rule-id(permit deny)ip[[source(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[destination(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[src-port port-list dest-portport-list]  [precedence precedence-value]][[dscp dscp-value]][[time-rangetime-range-name]]</b></p> <p>When the protocol is ipinip,the command based ipv4 for: <b>rule rule-id(permit deny)ipinip[[source(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[destination(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]  [src-port port-list dest-portport-list]] [precedence precedence-value]][[dscp dscp-value]][[time-rangetime-range-name]]</b></p> <p>When the protocol is icmp,the command based ipv4 for: <b>rule rule-id(permit deny)icmp[[source(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]][[destination(ip-address sour-wildcard any)]] [precedence precedence-value]] [dscp dscp-value]][[time-rangetime-range-name]]</b></p>
----------------	---

	When the protocol is other protocol,the command based ipv4 for: <b>rule rule-id(permit deny)protocol[[source(ip-address  sour-wildcard any)]][[destination(ip-address  sour-wildcard any)]][[src-port  port-list dest-portport-list]][[precedence precedence-value]][[dscp  dscp-value]][[time-ranetime-range-name]]</b>
<b>View</b>	adv acl view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create ACL rule in Acl-adv mode or Acl6-adv mode.when it needs to set rule according to source address/destination address/ip protocol type/of message or aiming at the protocol characteristic, using this command.We can use packet filter command to filter the message by quoting the ACL rule after setting the acl rule,or uses cooperatively with qos strategy to provide QoS. “no rule”is used to delete acl rule.
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id of ACL, the bigger the id is,the higher the priority.
<b>&lt;permit deny&gt;</b>	Deny:Deny the matched message flow passing Permit:Permit the matched message flow passing
<b>&lt;ip-address any &gt;</b>	ip-address:The source ip segment in ACL rule. any:Match to all source ip address
<b>&lt;sour-wildcard&gt;</b>	wildcard mask:ip address and wildcard mask are used to match the host id,it tells to the device should be match to which bit of an ip address by labeling“0”and“1”.“1”means overlook this bit,“0”means this bit needing to be check.
<b>&lt;time-range-na me&gt;</b>	The effective time range of acl
<b>&lt;soure&gt;</b>	Source ip address of acl matched message
<b>&lt;destination&gt;</b>	Destination ip address of acl matched message
<b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b>	The priority of ip layer matched by acl
<b>&lt;dscp&gt;</b>	Differentiated services code point
<b>&lt;dest-port&gt;</b>	The destination port of TCP or UDP matched by ACL
<b>&lt;src-port&gt;</b>	The source port of TCP or UDP matched by ACL
<b>&lt;Ipinip&gt;</b>	ACL matches to ipinip(double ip layer)message.That is to say ip data encapsulation and tunnel,which encapsulates ip within ip,protocol number is 4,it is the same as its definition in RFC 2003.It describes

	how to obtain the ip datagram and load to another ip datagram.In mobile IP,the new header specifies how the encapsulated datagram is sent to the forwarding address of the mobile node.
--	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Create an advanced ACL and matches it to all icmp message.

```
OLT(acl-adv-3000)#rule 1 permit icmp
OLT(acl-adv-3000)#
```

### 15.7.View Advanced ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(acl-adv-3000)# <b>show current</b>
<b>View</b>	acl-adv view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view advanced acl rule.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View advanced acl 3000 current configuration

```
OLT(acl-adv-3000)# show current

Advanced ACL 3000, 2 rules hold
  rule 2 permit icmp source any precedence 0
  rule 1 permit 2 source 192.168.7.102 0.0.0.255 destination any

OLT(acl-adv-3000)#
```

### 15.8.Delete or modify Advanced ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(acl-adv-3000)# <b>no rule &lt;rule-ID&gt; {source   destination   dscp   src-port   dest-port   time-range   precedence   all}</b>
<b>View</b>	acl-adv view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete or modify advanced acl rule. Note: acl rule applied to port need to unbind, can delete.
<b>&lt;rule-ID&gt;</b>	ACL Rule ID, range for 1-16

**【Example】****Example 1:** Delete source IP in advanced acl 3000 rule 1

```
OLT(acl-adv-3000)# no rule 1 source
```

```
OLT(acl-adv-3000)#
```

**15.9.Config OLT Link ACL Function**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(OLT(acl-link-5000)# <b>rule &lt;rule-id&gt; {permit deny} {[cos &lt;cos-value&gt; ]   [destination &lt;des-mac-address&gt; &lt;mac-addrmac-wildcard&gt;]   [ source &lt;src-mac-address&gt; &lt;mac-addrmac-wildcard&gt;]   [ inner-cos &lt;inner-cos-value&gt;]   [ vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;]   [inner-vlan &lt;inner-vlan-id&gt;]   [ type &lt;Ethernet-type&gt;]  [time-range &lt;time-range-name&gt;]}</b>
<b>View</b>	Link acl view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create ACL rule in Acl-link mode.when it needs to set rule according to link layer info such as source mac address/source VLAN ID/second layer protocol type/destination mac address of message and etc, using this command.We can use packet filter command to filter the message by quoting the ACL rule after setting the acl rule,or uses cooperatively with qos strategy to provide QoS. “no rule”is used to delete acl rule.
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id of ACL, the bigger the id is,the higher the priority.
<b>&lt;permit deny&gt;</b>	Deny:Deny the matched message flow passing Permit:Permit the matched message flow passing
<b>&lt;destination&gt;</b>	The destination mac address of message matched by acl
<b>&lt;source&gt;</b>	The source mac address of message matched by acl
<b>&lt;mac-addr&gt;</b>	Mac address
<b>&lt;mac-wildcard&gt;</b>	wildcard mask of mac address:mac address and wildcard mask are used to match the host mac address,it tells to the device should be match to which bit of a mac address by labeling“0”and“1”.“1”means overlook this bit,“0”means this bit needing to be check.
<b>&lt;time-range-name&gt;</b>	The effective time range of acl
<b>&lt;inner-cos-value&gt;</b>	Match the inner vlan cos value of second layer message

<cos-value>	Match the outer vlan cos value of second layer message
<vlan-id>	Match the outer vlan id
<inner-vlan-id>	Match the inner vlan id
<Ethernet-type>	Match ethernet type field

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** In work time range, specifying the GE1 receives the message from destination mac address 22-22-22-22-22 only.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 5000
OLT(acl-link-5000)#rule 2 permit destination 22:22:22:22:22:22 0000-0000-0000
OLT(acl-link-5000)#rule 1 deny destination 22:22:22:22:22:22 FFFF-FFFF-FFFF
OLT(acl-link-5000)#exit
OLT(config)#packet-filter inbound 5000 port ge 0/0 1

OLT(config)#
```

## 15.10.View Link ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(acl-link-5000)# <b>show current</b>
<b>View</b>	acl-link view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view link acl rule.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View link acl 5000 current configuration.

```
OLT(acl-link-5000)# show current

Link ACL 5000, 1 rules hold
  rule 1 permit vlan 100

OLT(acl-link-5000)#
```

## 15.11.Delete Link ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(acl-link-5000)# <b>no rule &lt;rule-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	acl-link view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete link acl rule. Note: acl rule applied to



	port need to unbind, can delete.
<rule-ID>	ACL Rule ID, range for 1-16

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete link acl 5000 rule 1

```
OLT(acl-link-5000)# no rule 1

OLT(acl-link-5000)#
```

### 15.12.Show OLT ACL Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show acl</b> {<acl-id>   <b>all</b>   <b>detail</b> [<acl-id>  <b>all</b> ]}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the configuration of acl.
<acl-id>	ACL id to be show
<all>	Show all the acl
<detail>	Detail info

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show the configuration for all acl

```
OLT(config)#show acl all

Basic ACL 2000,0 rules hold

Advanced ACL 3000,0 rules hold

Link ACL 5000,0 rules hold

OLT(config)#
```

### 15.13.Modify OLT ACL Rule ID

<b>Command</b>	OLT(configacl-basic-2000)# <b>rule</b> <ruld id> { <b>up</b>   <b>down</b>   <b>move to</b> }
<b>View</b>	basic acl view,adv acl view,Link acl view
<b>Description</b>	acl acl-id down:The rule id is reduced by one without changing the rule content acl acl-id up:Add one for rule id without changing the rule content

	acl acl-id move to:Modify the value of rule-id to a specify rule id without change the rule content. (the rule which had been bound to the port can not adjust the value of rule id)
<rule id>	Rule id
<up down move to>	down:The rule id is reduced by one without changing the rule content up:Add one for rule id without changing the rule content move to:Modify the value of rule-id to a specified rule id without change the rule content.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Modify rule 1 as rule 3.

```
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 1 move to 3
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#
```

## 16.OLT QOS Configuration

### 16.1.Config Traffic Control Based On ACL Rule

#### 16.1.1.Config Packet Filter Based On ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>packet-filter</b> {inbound outbound} <acl-id> <b>rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   pon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to match the acl rule for the specified port.When it needs to filter the the flow in port by acl rule, using this command. “no packet-filter.....”is used to delete the acl rule in specified port.
<inbound outbound >	inbound:The ingress flow Outbound:The egress flow
<acl-id>	ACL id
<rule-id>	Rule id in acl
<port-list>	Port list

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In the work time range, specify GE1 can only receive the message from mac address 22-22-22-22-22-22.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 1 deny source any time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#packet-filter inbound 2000 port ge 0/0 1

OLT(config)#
```

**16.1.2.Changes Traffic DSCP Based On ACL Rule**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traffic-dscp {inbound outbound} &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; remark-dscp &lt;remark-dscp-value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to match the acl for specified port to re-mark the value of DSCP. “no traffic-dscp.....”is used cancel the acl in specified port.
<b>&lt;inbound outbound&gt;</b>	inbound:The ingress flow Outbound:The egress flow
<b>&lt;acl-id&gt;</b>	ACL id
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id in acl
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list
<b>&lt;remark-dscp-value&gt;</b>	Remark DSCP value

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In work timme range,re-mark the DSCP value as 43 for the message from 10.10.10.2.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day

OLT(config)#acl 2000

OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
```

```

OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit

OLT(config)#traffic-dscp inbound 2000 port ge 0/0 1 remark-dscp 43

OLT(config)#

```

### 16.1.3.Config Traffic Mirror Based On ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traffic-mirror inbound &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; to {ge   xge} &lt;port-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to mirror the acl matched flow for specified port. “no traffic-mirror.....”is used to cancel the acl matched flow mirror in specified port.
<b>&lt;acl-id&gt;</b>	ACL id
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id in acl
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** In work time range, mirror the message from GE1 10.10.10.2 to the port 2.

```

OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#traffic-mirror inbound 2000 port ge 0/0 1 to ge 0/0 2

OLT(config)#

```

### 16.1.4.Config Traffic Limit Based On ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traffic-limit {inbound outbound} &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; cir &lt;rate-value&gt; pir &lt;rate-value&gt; exceed {drop   remark-dscp}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set traffic-limit for specified port by match the acl. “no traffic-limit.....”is used to delete the acl matched traffic-limit

	in specified port.
<b>&lt;inbound outbound &gt;</b>	inbound:The ingress flow Outbound:The egress flow
<b>&lt;acl-id&gt;</b>	ACL id
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id in acl
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list
<b>&lt;drop remark-dscp &gt;</b>	drop:discard remark:Re-mark the DSCP value

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** In work time range, set the traffic-limit for the ingress direction message from GE1 10.10.10.2. In which the cir is 1M, pir is 100M, and discard the transfinite flow.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#traffic-limit inbound 2000 port ge 0/0/1 cir 1024 pir 102400 exceed drop
OLT(config)#
```

## 16.1.5. Add Traffic Outer VLAN Based On ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)## <b>traffic-outervlan inbound &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add outer vlan for acl matched flow in specified port. “no traffic-outervlan.....” is used to cancel the command mentioned above.
<b>&lt;acl-id&gt;</b>	ACL id
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id in acl
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Outer vlan id

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In work time range, add outer vlan 10 for the message from GE1 10.10.10.2

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#traffic-outervlan inbound 2000 port ge 0/0/1 vlan 10

OLT(config)#
```

**16.1.6.Translate Traffic VLAN Based On ACL Rule**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)## <b>traffic-translate inbound &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to translate the vlan id of acl matched port's egress or ingress flow into new vlan id.
<b>&lt;acl-id&gt;</b>	ACL id
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id in acl
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	New vlan id

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Translate the vlan id of the flow in GE5 which had been bound to acl2000 and rule2 into vlan 19.

```
OLT(config)#traffic-translate inbound 2000 rule-id 2 port ge 0/0/5 vlan 19

OLT(config)#
```

**16.1.7.Modify Traffic VLAN Priority Based On ACL Rule**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)## <b>traffic-priority inbound &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; remark-priority &lt;pri-value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the acl vlan priority for specified

	port. “no traffic-priority.....”is used to cancel the vlan priority on specified port.
<acl-id>	ACL id
<rule-id>	Rule id in acl
<port-list>	Port list
<pri-value>	Priority value

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In work time range, set the vlan priority as 2 for the message from GE1 10.10.10.2.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#traffic-priority inbound 2000 port ge 0/0 1 remark-priority 2

OLT(config)#
```

### 16.1.8.Config Traffic Redirect Based On ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)## <b>traffic-redirect inbound &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; to {ge   xge} &lt;port-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set traffic-redirect for acl matched flow in specified port. “no traffic-redirect”is used to cancel the traffic-redirect. (Redirect the acl matched message in specified port or port list to other port and transfer.After setting,the old port will not transfer the redirect message,but it will be transferred by the new port.In addition,a correct vlan setting in the port is needed)
<acl-id>	ACL id
<rule-id>	Rule id in acl
<port-list>	Port list

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In work time range, redirect the message from GE1 10.10.10.2 to GE2.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#traffic-redirect inbound 2000 port ge 0/0 1 to ge 0/0 2

OLT(config)#
```

**16.1.9.Modify Traffic TOS Value Based On ACL Rule**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traffic-tos {inbound outbound} &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt; remark-tos &lt;Tos value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify the tos value of the acl matched value.
<b>&lt;acl-id&gt;</b>	ACL id
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	Rule id in acl
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list
<b>&lt;Tos value&gt;</b>	Tos vlaue

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In work time range, modify the tos value of the message from GE1 10.10.10.2 as 3.

```
OLT(config)#time-range worktime 8:00 to 18:00 working-day
OLT(config)#acl 2000
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#rule 2 permit source 10.10.10.2 0.0.0.0 time-range worktime
OLT(acl-basic-2000)#exit
OLT(config)#traffic-tos inbound 2000 rule-id 2 port ge 0/0 1 remark-tos 3

OLT(config)#
```



### 16.1.10. Clear Traffic Statistic Based ON ACL Rule

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traffic-statistic clear-counters</b> <b>{inbound outbound} &lt;acl-id&gt; rule-id &lt;rule-id&gt; port {ge   gpon   xge} &lt;port-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear traffic statistic based on acl rule.
<b>&lt;acl-id&gt;</b>	ACL id
<b>&lt;rule-id&gt;</b>	ACL Rule ID
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Clear ge4 traffic statistic based on acl 2000

```
OLT(config)# traffic-statistic clear-counters outbound 2000 port ge 0/0 4
OLT(config)#
```

### 16.1.11. Show Port Packet-filter Policy Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show packet-filter&lt;all port&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show packet-filter strategy in the port
<b>all port</b>	all:Show all the packet filter configuration port:Show packet filter strategy of specified port

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show all the packet filter configuration

```
OLT(config)#show packet-filter all
-----
inbound acl 2000 rule 1 port ge 0/0 1 running
inbound acl 2000 rule 2 port ge 0/0 1 not running
inbound acl 2000 rule 3 port ge 0/0 1 not running
-----
OLT(config)#
```

### 16.1.12.Show Port QOS Configuration Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show qos-info</b> {all traffic-dscp traffic-tos  traffic-limit traffic-mirror traffic-outervlan traffic-priority  traffic-redirect traffic-translate} port {ge gpon xge} <port-list>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show qos strategy of the port
<all>	All of the qos strategy
<port-list>	Port list

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show all the QOS strategy of GE1.

```
OLT(config)#show qos-info all port ge 0/0/1
```

```
traffic-tos on ge 0/0/1:
```

```
Inbound:
```

```
Matches:acl 2000 rule 1 running
```

```
Remark-tos:3
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 16.2.Config OLT Global QOS mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>qos global mode</b> {device-based port-based}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set global QOS mode
<b>device-based port-based</b>	device-based:device-based QOS port-based:port-based QOS

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set device-based QOS.

```
OLT(config)#qos global mode device-based
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 16.3.Config OLT QOS Queue

### 16.3.1.Config OLT QOS Queue Mapping Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>qos cosq-map mode {cos diffserv tos}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the mapping mode of system queue
<b>&lt;cos diffserv tos&gt;</b>	Cos:The mapping mode is based on 802.1p diffserv:The mapping mode is based on diffserv Tos:The mapping mode is based on tos

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the QOS mapping mode as 802.1p.

```
OLT(config)#qos cosq-map mode cos
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 16.3.2.Config QOS Queue Mapping Mode Based On 802.1p

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>qos cosq-map cos0&lt;Queue id&gt;cos1&lt;Queue id&gt;cos2&lt;Queue id&gt;cos3&lt;Queue id&gt;cos4&lt;Queue id&gt;cos5&lt;Queue id&gt;cos6&lt;Queue id&gt;cos7&lt;Queue id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the mapping table of system queue and 802.1p
<b>&lt;Queue id&gt;</b>	Queue id,range for 0-3

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the mapping table of system queue and 802.1p

```
OLT(config)# qos cosq-map cos0 1 cos2 0 cos3 2 cos4 1 cos1 3 cos5 0 cos6 2 cos7 3
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 16.3.3.Config OLT QOS Queue Scheduled Mode

<p><b>Command</b></p>	<pre>OLT(config)# qos queue-scheduler strict-priority OLT(config)#qos queue-scheduler wrr &lt;queue0-weight queue1-weight queue2-weight queue3-weight &gt; OLT(config)#qos queue-scheduler bandwidth cos0 &lt;bandwidth&gt; cos1 &lt;bandwidth&gt; cos2 &lt;bandwidth&gt; cos3 &lt;bandwidth&gt;</pre>
<p><b>View</b></p>	<p>Config view</p>
<p><b>Description</b></p>	<p>This command is used to set system queue scheduled mode.The message which is sending from the same port is divided into several queue by Queue scheduling,and schedules them between queue and queue,it decides the sending sequence of queue.when the user needs to select different queue scheduling mode according to the importance of service,and ensure that the QoS guarantees are still available for important business when the network is blocked,using this command.After setting,the system will send the queue message according to new dispatching mode. System support PQ,WRR,WRR+PQ dispatching mode.when a queue is null,it can switch to next queue immediately and dispatch,which can make full use of bandwidth source.</p>
<p><b>strict-priority</b></p>	<p>Strict-priority scheduling,When this mode is applied,the system schedules strictly according to the priority of the queue.Only high priority queue is null,the low priority queue can be scheduled.The disadvantage of the PQ scheduling mode shows as follows: When the blocking is happening, if the high priority queue has some groups existing for a long time,corresponding apply will time out for the reason that the message with low priority can not be scheduled in time.</p>
<p><b>wrr</b></p>	<p>Weighted Round Robin.When this mode is applied,it needs to match a weight for each queue(weight means the obtained resource proportion),it takes turns to scheduling according to the weight in queue and assure each queue can obtain definite service.Each queue has the same priority but different weights,the bigger weight it is,the longer scheduling time obtained by this queue.In this way it can assure the lowest priority queue which can obtain definite service at least.avoiding that the message in low priority queue can not obtain service for a long time when adopting the PQ scheduling mode.</p>

	queue0-weight/queue1-weight/queue2-weight/queue3-weight/queue4-weight/queue5-weight/queue6-weight/queue7-weight:the weight of each queue.system supports 8 queues,the weight's sum of 8 queues is 100.
<b>WRR+PQ</b>	WRR+PQ scheduling mode is a mixture of WRR and PQ scheduling modes.When the scheduling mode is WRR, and the weight value of queue has 0,the queue scheduling mode is PQ+WRR.In this mode,system will schedule the queue with 0 weight first according to PQ mode,and then schedules the queue with non-zero weight according to WRR mode,the priority of PQ queue is higher than WRR queue in the meantime. System default scheduling mode is PQ mode.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the scheduling mode of pon1 as WRR mode, let the messages with various kinds of priority can be scheduled.The weight of queue 0-3 is 20 30 35 15.

```
OLT(config)# qos queue-scheduler wrr 20 30 35 15

OLT(config)#
```

### 16.3.4.Show OLT QOS Queue Schedule Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show qos queue-schedule</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show system queue-schedule mode.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show system queue-schedule mode.

```
OLT(config)# show qos queue-scheduler

Queue scheduler mode : WRR

-----
Queue  Scheduler Mode      WRR Weight    Bandwidth(kbps)
-----
0       WRR                 20            -
1       WRR                 30            -
2       WRR                 35            -
3       WRR                 15            -
-----
```

Queue map mode : Cos	
-----	
Priority	Queue
-----	
0	1
1	3
2	0
3	2
4	1
5	0
6	2
7	3
-----	
OLT(config)#	

## 16.4.OLT Port QOS Queue Configuration

### 16.4.1.Config OLT Port QOS Queue Mapping Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>qos cosq-map port-based {gpon ge xge} &lt;port-id&gt; mode {cos diffserv tos}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set mapping mode of port-based queue
<b>&lt;cos diffserv tos&gt;</b>	<p>Cos:The mapping mode is based on 802.1p</p> <p>diffserv:The mapping mode is based on diffserv</p> <p>Tos:The mapping mode is based on tos</p>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the mapping mode of ge1 queue as 802.1p

OLT(config)# qos global mode port-based
OLT(config)#qos cosq-map port-based ge 0/0 1 mode cos
OLT(config)#

## 16.4.2.Config OLT Port QOS Queue Mapping Mode Based On

### 802.1p

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>qos cosq-map port-based {gpon ge xge} &lt;port-id&gt; to-pbits cos cos0 &lt;Queue id&gt; cos1 &lt;Queue id&gt; cos2 &lt;Queue id&gt; cos3 &lt;Queue id&gt; cos4 &lt;Queue id&gt; cos5 &lt;Queue id&gt; cos6 &lt;Queue id&gt; cos7 &lt;Queue id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the mapping table between port-based queue and 802.1p
<b>&lt;Queue id&gt;</b>	Queue id,range for 0-3

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the mapping table between pon1 queue and 802.1p

```
OLT(config)# qos cosq-map port-based gpon 0/0 1 mode cos
OLT(config)# qos cosq-map port-based gpon 0/0 1 to-pbits cos cos0 0 cos1 3 cos2 2
cos3 1 cos4 2 cos5 1 cos6 3 cos7 2

OLT(config)#
```

## 16.4.3.Config OLT Port QOS Queue Schedule Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>qos queue-scheduler port-based {gpon ge xge} &lt;port-id&gt; strict-priority</b> OLT(config)# <b>qos queue-scheduler port-based {gpon ge xge} &lt;port-id&gt; wrr &lt;queue0-weight queue1-weight queue2-weight queue3-weight &gt;</b> OLT(config)# <b>qos queue-scheduler port-based {gpon ge xge} &lt;port-id&gt; bandwidth queue0 &lt;bandwidth&gt; queue1 &lt;bandwidth&gt; queue2 &lt;bandwidth&gt; queue3 &lt;bandwidth&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set system queue scheduled mode.The message which is sending from the same port is divided into several queue by Queue scheduling,and schedules them between queue and queue,it decides the sending sequence of queue.when the user needs to select different queue scheduling mode according to the importance of service,and ensure that the QoS

	<p>guarantees are still available for important business when the network is blocked,using this command.After setting,the system will send the queue message according to new dispatching mode. System support PQ,WRR,WRR+PQ dispatching mode.when a queue is null,it can switch to next queue immediately and dispatch,which can make full use of bandwidth source.</p>
<b>strict-priority</b>	<p>Strict-priority scheduling,When this mode is applied,the system schedules strictly according to the priority of the queue.Only high priority queue is null,the low priority queue can be scheduled.The disadvantage of the PQ scheduling mode shows as follows:</p> <p>When the blocking is happening,if the high priority queue has some groups existing for a long time,corresponding apply will time out for the reason that the message with low priority can not be scheduled in time.</p>
<b>wrr</b>	<p>Weighted Round Robin.When this mode is applied,it needs to match a weight for each queue(weight means the obtained resource proportion),it takes turns to scheduling according to the weight in queue and assure each queue can obtain definite service.Each queue has the same priority but different weights,the bigger weight it is,the longer scheduling time obtained by this queue.In this way it can assure the lowest priority queue which can obtain definite service at least.avoiding that the message in low priority queue can not obtain service for a long time when adopting the PQ scheduling mode.</p> <p>queue0-weight/queue1-weight/queue2-weight/queue3-weight/queue4-weight/queue5-weight/queue6-weight/queue7-weight:the weight of each queue.system supports 8 queues,the weight's sum of 8 queues is 100.</p>
<b>WRR+PQ</b>	<p>WRR+PQ scheduling mode is a mixture of WRR and PQ scheduling modes.When the scheduling mode is WRR, and the weight value of queue has 0,the queue scheduling mode is PQ+WRR.In this mode,system will schedule the queue with 0 weight first according to PQ mode,and then schedules the queue with non-zero weight according to WRR mode,the priority of PQ queue is higher than WRR queue in the meantime.</p> <p>System default scheduling mode is PQ mode.</p>

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the scheduling mode of pon1 as WRR mode, let the messages with various kinds of priority can be scheduled.The weight of queue 0-3 is 20 25 30 25 .



```

OLT(config)#qos queue-scheduler wrt 20 25 30 25

OLT(config)#

```

### 16.4.4. Show OLT Port QOS Queue Schedule Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show qos queue-schedule port-based {epon ge xge} &lt;port-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show port-based queue-schedule mode

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show pon1 queue-schedule mode

```

OLT(config)# show qos queue-scheduler port-based gpon 0/0/1

Queue scheduler mode on gpon 0/0/1: WRR

-----
Queue  Scheduler Mode      WRR Weight  Bandwidth(kbps)
-----
0      WRR                    20          -
1      WRR                    25          -
2      WRR                    30          -
3      WRR                    25          -
-----

Queue map mode on gpon 0/0/1: Cos

-----
Priority  Queue
-----
0        0
1        3
2        2
3        1
4        2
5        1
6        3
7        2
-----

OLT(config)#

```

## 17.OLT DHCP Function Configuration

### 17.1.OLT DHCP-Snooping Function Configuration

#### 17.1.1.Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>DHCP-Snooping enable disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable dhcp-snooping function,after enabling this function,the functions showing as follows will be opened at the same time: Trust/un-trust port,MAC address detect,DHCP message rate limit in untrust port,port recovery,option82,dynamic ARP detect and ARP fast reply.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:enable dhcp-snooping function Disable:disable dhcp-snooping function

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable dhcp-snooping function

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping enable  
  
OLT(config)#
```

#### 17.1.2.Show DHCP-Snooping Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show dhcp-snooping configuration</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show configuration of DHCP-Snooping

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show configuration of DHCP-Snooping

```
OLT(config)# show dhcp-snooping configuration  
-----  
DHCP Snooping Configurations  
-----  
Switch DHCP Snooping status : Enable  
DHCP Snooping verification of hwaddr status : Disable  
DHCP Snooping option82 status : Disable
```

DHCP Snooping option82 policy : Keep  
 DHCP Snooping option82 format : Type4(ONU+OLT MAC)  
 DHCP Snooping database write-delay time : 7200(s)  
 Switch ARP detection status : Disable  
 Switch ARP reply-fast status : Disable

DHCP Snooping is configured on following vlans :

-----  
 -

Port	Trusted	Rate-limit(pps)
ge0/0/1	No	300
ge0/0/2	No	300
ge0/0/3	No	300
ge0/0/4	No	300
xge0/0/1	No	300
xge0/0/2	No	300
pon0/0/1	No	300
pon0/0/2	No	300
pon0/0/3	No	300
pon0/0/4	No	300
pon0/0/5	No	300
pon0/0/6	No	300
pon0/0/7	No	300
pon0/0/8	No	300
pon0/0/9	No	300
pon0/0/10	No	300
pon0/0/11	No	300
pon0/0/12	No	300
pon0/0/13	No	300
pon0/0/14	No	300
pon0/0/15	No	300
pon0/0/16	No	300
lag1	No	300
lag2	No	300
lag3	No	300
lag4	No	300
lag5	No	300
lag6	No	300
lag7	No	300
lag8	No	300
lagL9	No	300
lagL10	No	300

lagL11	No	300
lagL12	No	300
lagL13	No	300
lagL14	No	300
lagL15	No	300
lagL16	No	300
-----		
OLT(config)#		

### 17.1.3.Config DHCP-Snooping Monitor VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping vlan&lt;vlan-lis&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add specified monitoring vlan. DHCP message which includes into monitoring vlan will be monitored, DHCP message which does not include into monitoring vlan will be transferred with original shape. “no <b>dhcp-snooping vlan&lt;vlan-lis&gt;</b> ”is used to delete the specified monitoring vlan.
<b>&lt;vlan-lis&gt;</b>	Vlan list

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Add monitoring vlan 100,200,300

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping vlan 100,200,300
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.4.Config DHCP-Snooping Trust Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping trust port &lt;PORT-LIST&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add dhcp-snooping trust port, trust port can receive all the DHCP message, untrust port can not receive DHCP reply message.
<b>&lt;PORT-LIST &gt;</b>	Port type Gpon:Pon port Ge:Giga uplink port Xge:10 giga uplink port

	Lag:link aggregation group
--	----------------------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Add GE1 to dhcp-snooping trust port.

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping trust port ge 0/0 1
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.5.Enable or Disable OLT DHCP-Snooping Source MAC Address

#### Detect

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping chaddr-check enable disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable dhcp-snooping chaddr-check,check whether the source mac address of dhcp request message received by untrust port is the same with CHADDR field,if yes,checking it,else discarding.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:open dhcp-snooping chaddr-check Disable:close dhcp-snooping chaddr-check

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable dhcp-snooping chaddr-check function

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping chaddr-check enable
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.6.Config DHCP-Snooping Request Message Rate Limit

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping limit-rate &lt;Rate&gt; &lt;PORT-LIST&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set rate limitation of dhcp request message received by untrust port,the message will be discard when it out of range.Rate limitation can be set in trust port but it will not take effect unless set this port as untrust port.
<b>&lt;Rate&gt;</b>	Rate of dhcp request message,range for 1-2048,unit is pps
<b>&lt;PORT-LIST&gt;</b>	Port type Gpon:Pon port

	Ge:Giga uplink port Xge:10 giga uplink port Lag:link aggregation group
--	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1**The rate limitation of DHCP request message received by GE1 is 20pps.

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping limit-rate 20 port ge 0/0 1
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.7.Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping Option82 Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping option82 enable disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable/disable dhcp-snooping option82 function.This command inserts option82 information into dhcp request message received by untrust port and peels the option82 information from dhcp reply message received by trust port.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable dhcp-snooping option82 function Disable:Disable dhcp-snooping option82 function

**【Example】**

**Example 1**Enable dhcp-snooping option82 function

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping option82 enable
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.8.Config DHCP-Snooping Option82 Forwarding Policy

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping option82 policy {keep drop replace}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the option82 forwarding policy of dhcp request message.
<b>keep</b>	Transmit option82 dhcp message according to the original shape
<b>drop</b>	Discard the option82 dhcp message
<b>replace</b>	Replace old option82 in the dhcp message and then transmit

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the dhcp option82 transmission policy as keep.

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping option82 policy keep
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**17.1.9.Config DHCP-Snooping option82 Format**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping option82 format</b> <b>&lt;type1 type2 type3 type4 type5&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the format of dhcp-snooping option82
<b>&lt;type1 type2 type3 type4 type5&gt;</b>	type1:UNI+ONU MAC type2:UNI+OLT MAC type3:ONU+ONU MAC type4:ONU+OLT MAC type5:PON+OLT MAC

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** set the format of dhcp-snooping option82 as type1.

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping option82 format type1
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**17.1.10.Config DHCP-Snooping Port Binding Policy**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping binding &lt;MAC address&gt;</b> <b>&lt;IP address&gt; &lt;VLAN ID&gt; &lt;port&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the binding strategy of dhcp request message
<b>&lt;MAC address&gt;</b>	MAC in static binding table,format for AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:FF
<b>&lt;IP address&gt;</b>	IP in static binding table,format for A.B.C.D
<b>&lt;VLAN ID&gt;</b>	vlan in static binding table,range for<1-4094>
<b>&lt;port&gt;</b>	Port type Gpon: Pon port Ge:Giga uplink port

	Xge:10 giga uplink port Lag:link aggregation group
--	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Add a static binding table entry, mac address is 00:0f:1f:c5:10:08, ip is 192.168.1.101,vlan is 100,port id is GE1.

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping binding 00:0f:1f:c5:10:08 192.168.1.101 100 port ge 0/0/1
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.11.Delete DHCP-Snooping Bind-table

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping bind-table clear</b> <b>{all static dynamic ip-address vlan}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear dhcp-snooping bind-table.
<b>all</b>	Clear all the dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.
<b>static</b>	Clear the static dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.
<b>dynamic</b>	Clear the dynamic dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.
<b>Ip-address</b>	Delete the bind-table by specified ip
<b>vlan</b>	Delete the bind-table by specified vlan id

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Clear all the dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping bind-table clear all
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.12.Config DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Write-delay Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping bind-table write-delay</b> <Delay <b>time</b> >
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set dhcp-snooping bind-table write-delay time.After dhcp-snooping binding-table having been updated and waiting for write-delay time,the flash will be written



<b>&lt;Delay time&gt;</b>	Write-delay time, range for 240-86400, unit is second.
---------------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** When the dhcp-snooping has been updated, the flash will be written after 4min.

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping bind-table write-delay 240
OLT(config)#
```

### 17.1.13.Config DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Delete-time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping bind-table delete-time&lt;time&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set dhcp-snooping bind-table dynamic entry delete-time.dynamic table will not be deleted immediately when the lease time is over, but it will be deleted after waiting for the delete-time.
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	Dynamic table delay delete-time,range for 1-86400,unit is second

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** When the lease time is expiration dynamic table will be deleted after 240s latter.

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping bind-table delete-time 240
OLT(config)#
```

### 17.1.14.Config DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Write-to-flash

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping bind-table write-to-flash</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to write the dhcp-snooping bind-table to the flash by manually.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Write the dhcp-snooping bind-table to the flash.

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping bind-table write-to-flash
OLT(config)#
```

### 17.1.15. Save DHCP-Snooping Bind-table to Server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping bind-table save-to-tftp</b> <IP address>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to write the dhcp-snooping bind-table to the flash by manually and save it to the server
<IP address>	The ip address of the TFTP server

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Write the dhcp-snooping bind-table to the flash by manually and save it to the server 192.168.1.1

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping bind-table save-to-tftp 192.168.1.1
OLT(config)#
```

### 17.1.16. Show DHCP-Snooping Bind-table Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show dhcp-snooping bind-table</b> {all static dynamic ip-address vlan}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show dhcp-snooping bind-table according to the type.
<b>all</b>	Show all the dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.
<b>static</b>	Show the static dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.
<b>dynamic</b>	Show the dynamic dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.
<b>Ip-address</b>	Show the bind-table by specified ip
<b>vlan</b>	Show the bind-table by specified vlan id

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show all the dhcp-snooping bind-table entry.

```
OLT(config)# show dhcp-snooping bind-table all
-----
database entries count: 1          database entries delete time: 100 (s)
-----
MacAddress      IpAddress      Vlan  Port      onuid  gemid
```

Lease(s)	Type	Status						
00:0F:1F:C5:10:08	Static	Valid	192.168.1.101	100	pon0/0/2	0	0	-
-----								
OLT(config)#								

### 17.1.17.Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping arp-reply-fast

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping arp-reply-fast enable disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable arp-reply-fast function.After enabling this function,system accordings to dhcp-snooping bind-table to judge whether it will execute arp-reply-fast function.When this function is enabled,detecting the Arp message,if there is record in dhcp-snooping bind-table,arp request message will be replied fast rather than transmit to the upper network,thus reducing arp broadcast message.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:enable dhcp-snooping arp-reply-fast function Disable:disable dhcp-snooping arp-reply-fast function

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable dhcp-snooping arp-reply-fast function

OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping arp-reply-fast enable
OLT(config)#

### 17.1.18.Enable or Disable DHCP-Snooping arp-detect Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dhcp-snooping arp-detect enable disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable arp-detect function.After enabling this function, system judge whether the user of arp message is legal according to dhcp-snooping bind-table,thus preventing from the illegal arp attack.
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable dhcp-snooping arp-detect function Disable:Disable dhcp-snooping arp-detect function

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Disable dhcp-snooping arp-detect function

```
OLT(config)#dhcp-snooping arp-detect disable  
  
OLT(config)#
```

## 17.2.OLT DHCP-Client Function Configuration

### 17.2.1.Enable or Disable DHCP-Client Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)# <b>dhcp-client enable disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Vlanif view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable dhcp client function
<b>enable disable</b>	Enable:Enable dhcp client function Disable:Disable dhcp-rela function

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable dhcp client function in vlanif 100

```
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#dhcp-client enable  
  
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
```

### 17.2.2.Config DHCP-Client Manual Renew IP Address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)# <b>dhcp-client renew</b>
<b>View</b>	Vlanif view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable the switch of renew in vlanif interface.It can be used when the vlanif interface needs to obtain the ip address actively,this command will trigger the system sending request message and asks for the dhcp server renewing the lease or renewing the ip address.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable the switch of renew in vlanif 100.

```
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#dhcp-client renew  
  
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#
```

### 17.2.3.Config DHCP-Client Manual Release IP Address

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)# <b>dhcp-client release</b>
<b>View</b>	Vlanif view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to release the ip address of vlanif.Executing this command will trigger the system sending release message to inform the dhcp server to releasing the ip address of vlanif.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Release the ip address of vlanif 100.

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#dhcp-client release
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#

### 17.2.4.Config DHCP-Client Option60

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)# <b>dhcp-client option60 &lt;option60&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Vlanif view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set option60 info carrying by the dhcp-client request message.When the uplink device had set a strategy that proceeds dhcp third layer relay according to option60,we can use this command to set option60 in vlanif interface to match the uplink device. “no dhcp-client option60”is used to delete the configuration of option60 and revert to default value.
<b>&lt;option60&gt;</b>	The info of option60

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:**Set option60 of dhcp client in vlanif 100 as“test”.

OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#dhcp-client option60 test
OLT(config-interface-vlanif-100)#

### 17.2.5.Show DHCP-Client Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show dhcp-client</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the configuration of dhcp-client

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the configuration of dhcp-client.

<pre>OLT(config)#show dhcp-client ----- Index Name FSM IP/MASK Leased Until Time ----- 1 vlanif100 INIT/-- -----  OLT(config)#</pre>
--

### 17.2.6.Show DHCP-Client Option60 Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show dhcp-client option60 &lt;option60&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show dhcp-client option60 info of each vlanif interface.
<b>&lt;option60&gt;</b>	option60 处的配置信息。

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show dhcp-client option60 info of each vlanif interface.

<pre>OLT(config)#show dhcp-client option60 ----- VLANIF OPTION60 ----- 100 test -----  OLT(config)#</pre>
---

## 18.OLT Link Aggregation Function Configuration

### 18.1.Add or Delete Aggregation Group Member

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>member</b> <add/delete><ge/xge> 0/0 <port-list> link-aggregation group<group-id>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	Device supports 16 aggregation group, this command is used to add or delete member port in corresponding aggregation group.
<port-list>	Port id
<group-id>	<b>Group id,1-8 is static aggregation group,9-16 is dynamic aggregation group</b>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Add ge1 and ge2 to link-aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#member add ge 0/0 1,2 link-aggregation group 1
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete ge1 and ge2 from link-aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#member delete ge 0/0 1,2 link-aggregation group 1
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.2.Enable or Disable Aggregation Group Flow-control Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>flow-control</b> <group-id> <enable/disable>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable aggregation group flow control function
<group-id>	<b>Group id,1-8 is static aggregation group,9-16 is dynamic aggregation group</b>

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable the flow control function of aggregation group1

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#flow-control 1 enable  
  
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.3.Config LACP System Priority

### 18.3.1.Config LACP System Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>lacp set system priority</b> <b>&lt;priority value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set system priority
<b>&lt;priority value&gt;</b>	Priority value,range for<0-65535>/default

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set system priority as 3000.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#lacp set system priority 3000  
  
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.3.2.Set Link-Aggregation Group Port Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>link-aggregation port-priority</b> <b>&lt;ge/xge&gt;0/0 &lt;port-list&gt; &lt;priority value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set port priority
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set
<b>&lt;priority value&gt;</b>	Priority value,range for<0-65535>



### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set link-aggregation port priority of ge1 as 3000

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#link-aggregation port-priority ge 0/0 1 3000

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.3.3.Show LACP System Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>show lacp system priority</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show lacp system priority

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show lacp system priority

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#show lacp system priority
lacp system priority value:3000

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.3.4.Show Link-Aggregation Group Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>show link-aggregation port-priority &lt;ge/xge&gt; 0/0 &lt;port-list&gt; &lt;lacp/manual&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show port priority of link-aggregation.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Port list to be set

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show ge1 port priority of link aggregation

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#show link-aggregation port-priority ge 0/0/1 lacp
lacp port priority:32768

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.4. Config Link-Aggregation Group Frame-max

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>frame-max</b> <group-id> <frame-max value>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set link-aggregation group frame-max value
<group-id>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<mtu value>	mtu value,range for 328-12288

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the link-aggregation group 1 frame-max value as 2000

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#frame-max 1 2000
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#

## 18.5. Config Link-Aggregation Group Load Balance Mode

### 18.5.1. Config Link-Aggregation Group Unicast Load Balance Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>link-aggregation group</b> <group-id> <b>unicast balance</b> {dest-ip  dest-mac source-dest-ip  <b>source-dest-mac</b>   <b>source-ip</b>   <b>source-mac</b> }
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set unicast data balance mode of link aggregation
<group-id>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<balance>	dest-ip:Load sharing unicast according to destination ip address dest-mac:Load sharing unicast according to destination mac address source-dest-ip:Load sharing unicast according to source and destination ip address source-dest-mac:Load sharing unicast according to source and destination mac address source-ip:Load sharing unicast according to source ip address source-mac:Load sharing unicast according to source mac address(default)

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the unicast load balance mode of link-aggregation mode as dest-ip.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#link-aggregation group 1 unicast balance dest-ip
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.5.2.Config Link-Aggregation Group Non-unicast Load BalanceMode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>link-aggregation group non-unicast balance {dest-mac  source-dest-mac   source-mac source-port }</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set unicast data balance mode of link aggregation
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;balance&gt;</b>	dest-mac:Load sharing non-unicast according to destination mac address source-dest-mac:Load sharing non-unicast according to source and destination mac address source-mac:Load sharing non-unicast according to source mac address(default) Source-port:Load sharing non-unicast according to source port(default)

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the unicast load balance mode of link-aggregation mode as source-port.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#link-aggregation group non-unicast balance source-port
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.6.Config Link-Aggregation Group Name

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>port-name &lt;group-id&gt;</b> <b>&lt;port name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	Set the name of link-aggregation group

<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;port name&gt;</b>	Name of aggregation group,length for<1-17>

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Name link-aggregation group1 as test

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#port-name 1 test
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.7.Clear Link-Aggregation Group Statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>reset statistics port &lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear the link-aggregation statistic data
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Clear the statistic data of link-aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#reset statistics port 1
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.8.Enable or Disable Link-Aggregation Group

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#<no> <b>shutdown&lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	Open or shutdown link-aggregation group, open by default.
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Shutdown link-aggregation group1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#shutdown 1
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

**Example 2:** Open link-aggregation group1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#no shutdown 1

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.9.Link-Aggregation Group STP Configuration

### 18.9.1.Config Link-Aggregation STP Cost

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>spanning-tree cost &lt;group-id&gt; &lt;cost&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the spanning tree cost of link-aggregation group.The optimal path is determined by port cost when there are multi links between two device but nor root port in them.
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is static aggregation group,9-16 is dynamic aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;cost&gt;</b>	Cost value,range for 1-200000000

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:**Set the spanning tree cost of link-aggregation group1 as 2000.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#spanning-tree cost 1 2000

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.9.2.Enable or Disable Link-Aggregation STP Edged-port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>spanning-tree edged-port &lt;group-id&gt; enable/disable</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the edged-port of the link-aggregation group.If user specifies a port as edged-port,then when the port migrates forwarding status from congestion status,this port can migrate rapidly doing without waiting for delay time.the user can only set the port which is connected with the terminal as the edged-port.All ports are default to not edged-port.
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>enable/disable</b>	enable:Set this port as edged-port

	disable:Set this port as not edged-port
--	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the edged-port of link aggregation group1.

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#spanning-tree edged-port 1 enable
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#

### 18.9.3.Config Link-Aggregation STP Mcheck Property

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>spanning-tree mcheck&lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the RSTP mcheck property of link-aggregation group.Port mcheck property is used to detected whether the port which is running under STP compatible mode can migrate to RSTP mode.By setting mcheck, you can check whether there is a bridge running STP protocol within the network segment which is connected with current Ethernet port,If yes,RSTP protocol will migrate the protocol running mode of this port to STP mode.
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set mcheck property of link-aggregation group1.

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#spanning-tree mcheck 1
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#

### 18.9.4.Config Link-Aggregation STP Point-to-Point Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>spanning-tree point-to-point &lt;group-id&gt; auto/true/false</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set point-to-point link of link-aggregation group spanning tree.If bridge works in RSTP mode,two ports which is connected by p2p link can migrate to forwarding status by sending synchronization message,it reduces the needless transfer delay time,if set this parameter as auto-mode,RSTP protocol can detect whether current Ethernet port has connected with point-to-point link automatically.The user can set by manually whether current Ethernet

	port connects with the p2p link.The recommendation is auto-mode.
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>auto/true/false</b>	auto:Set the point-to-point link as auto-mode true:Connect link-aggregation group to point-to-point link false:Disconnect link-aggregation group to point-to-point link

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set spanning tree point-to-point of link-aggregation as true.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation))#spanning-tree point-to-point 1 true
OLT(config-interface-aggregation))#
```

### 18.9.5.Config Link-Aggregation STP Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation))# <b>spanning-tree priority</b> <b>&lt;group-id&gt; &lt;port-priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the RSTP priority of link-aggregation group.By setting the priority of the link-aggregation group,You can specify that a particular link-aggregation group is contained within the spanning tree.Generally,the smaller of the setting value is,the higher of the link-aggregation group priority,this link-aggregation group is likely to include in spanning tree.If all the link-aggregation group of the bridge adapt to the same index number,the priority of the link-aggregation group depends on the index number of the link-aggregation group.
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;port-priority&gt;</b>	Priority value, range for 0-240, step length for 16.The default value is 128.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set spanning tree priority of link-aggregation group 1 as 160.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation))#spanning-tree priority 1 160
OLT(config-interface-aggregation))#
```

## 18.10.Link-Aggregation Group VLAN Configuration

### 18.10.1.Config Link-Aggregation Group VLAN Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>vlan mode &lt;group-id&gt; access/hybrid/trunk</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set vlan mode of link-aggregation group.The default is access mode.In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is showed in <a href="#">Appendix 1</a>
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>access/hybrid/trunk</b>	Access: This kind of port only belongs to one vlan, generally it is used to connect to computer. Trunk: This kind of ports can allow multi vlan pass, can receive and transfer the message of different vlan.Usually, it is used to connect to the port between switches. Hybrid: This kind of port allows multiple vlan pass, can receive and transfer the message of different vlan.It can be used to connect the port between switch or connect to the PC.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the vlan mode of link-aggregation group 1 as access.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#vlan mode 1 access
```

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.10.2.Config Link-Aggregation Group Native-vlan(access)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>vlan native-vlan &lt;group-id&gt; &lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set Native VLAN of link-aggregation group,the default is 1.In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is showed in <a href="#">Appendix 1</a>
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;vlan-ID&gt;</b>	VLAN ID, range for 1-4094.



### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set native vlan of link-aggregation group1 as 10.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#vlan native-vlan 1 10  
  
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.10.3.Config Link-Aggregation Group Native-vlan Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>vlan native-vlan-priority</b> <b>&lt;group-id&gt; &lt;priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set native vlan priority of link-aggregation group, the default is 0.
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Range of priority for 0-7

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set native vlan priority of link-aggregation group1 as 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#vlan native-vlan-priority 1 1  
  
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.10.4.Config Link-Aggregation Group Access Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>vlan access &lt;group-id&gt;</b> <b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set Access VLAN of link aggregation,the default is 1..In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is showed in
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Access VLAN ID,range for 1-4094

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set access vlan of link-aggregation group 1 as 100.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#vlan access 1 100
```

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.10.5.Config Link-Aggregation Group Hybrid Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>vlan hybrid &lt;group-id&gt; tagged/untagged &lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set hybrid VLAN of link aggregation,the default is 1..In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is showed in
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>Tagged/untagged</b>	tagged:Add corresponding vlan tag for egress message untagged:Peel off corresponding vlan tag for egress message
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094.format is 1,11-27,100

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Add untagged hybrid vlan 10-15 for link-aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#vlan hybrid 1 untagged 10-15
lag1:hybrid vlan added,failed:0,success:6

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

**Example 2:** Add tagged hybrid vlan 101 for link-aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#vlan hybrid 1 tagged 101
lag1:hybrid vlan added,failed:0,success:1

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.10.6.Delete Link-Aggregation Group Hybrid Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>no vlan hybrid &lt;group-id&gt; tagged/untagged &lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete hybrid VLAN of link aggregation,the default is 1..In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is showed in
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

<b>Tagged/untagged</b>	tagged:Add corresponding vlan tag for egress message untagged:Peel off corresponding vlan tag for egress message
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094.format is 1,11-27,100

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete tagged hybrid vlan 10-15 for link-aggregation group1.

```
OLT(config-interface-ge)#no vlan hybrid 1 tagged 10-15

OLT(config-interface-ge)#
```

### 18.10.7.Config Link-Aggregation Group Trunk Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>vlan trunk&lt;group-id&gt;&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete trunk VLAN of link aggregation,the default is 1..In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is showed in
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094.format is 1,11-27,100

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Add trunk vlan 10-15 for link-aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#vlan trunk 1 10-15
lag1:trunk vlan allowed,failed:0,success:6

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.10.8.Delete Link-Aggregation Group Trunk Mode VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>no vlan trunk &lt;group-id&gt; &lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete trunk VLAN of link aggregation,the default is 1.In each vlan mode,the message processing way of the port is showed in
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

<b>&lt;vlan-list&gt;</b>	VLAN ID,range for 1-4094.format is 1,11-27,100
--------------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete trunk vlan 10 for link-aggregation group1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#no vlan trunk 1 10

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

## 18.11.Show Link-Aggregation Group Information

### 18.11.1.Show Link-Aggregation Group VLAN Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>show port vlan &lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show vlan info of link-aggregation group
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show vlan info of link-aggregation group 1

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#show port vlan 1
-----
Port: lag1 Mode:Access Native-Vlan:1 Priority:0
-----
Tagged-Vlan:
-
-----
Untagged-Vlan:
1
-----

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.11.2.Show Link-Aggregation Group STP Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>show port spanning-tree&lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show spanning tree info of link-aggregation group

<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>
-------------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show spanning tree info of link-aggregation group 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#show port spanning-tree 1
-----lag1 RSTP STATUS:-----
Port STP Mode:RSTP
Port Priority:128
Port Path Cost:20000
Port Edge Admin:NON-Edge
Port Edge Status:NEdge
Port Link Type Admin:Auto
Port Link Type Status:P2P
Port Role:Unknown
Port State:Down
-----
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#
```

### 18.11.3.Show Link-Aggregation Group Port Status

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>show port state &lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show port state of link-aggregation group
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show port state of link-aggregation group1.

```
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#show port state 1
-----
Port name:test
Current port state:enable
Current link state:DOWN
The maximum transmit unit:1500
Link speed:autonegotiation(1000 Mbps)
Link duplex:autonegotiation(FULL)
Flow-control:supported
-----
Native-vlan: 1 Link-type:Access Priority:0
```

```

Untagged VLAN ID:
1
-----
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#

```

### 18.11.4. Show Link-Aggregation Group Statistics Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>show statistics port&lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show statistic info of link-aggregation group
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show statistic info of link-aggregation group1.

```

OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#show statistics port 1
member ge0/0/1 statistics:
-----
Direction Total Uncast Bcast Mcast Err
(bytes)(pkts)(pkts)(pkts)(pkts)
-----
RX 0 0 0 0 0
TX 0 0 0 0 0
-----
link-aggregation group 1 statistics:
-----
Direction Total Uncast Bcast Mcast Err
(bytes)(pkts)(pkts)(pkts)(pkts)
-----
RX 0 0 0 0 0
TX 0 0 0 0 0
-----
OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#

```

### 18.11.5.Show Link-Aggregation Group Config Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# <b>show link-aggregation group &lt;group-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	link-aggregation view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show link-aggregation group matching state
<b>&lt;group-id&gt;</b>	<b>Group id,1-8 is manual aggregation group,9-16 is static aggregation group</b>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show matching state of link aggregation group1.

<pre> OLT(config-interface-aggregation)#show link-aggregation group 1  Lag Lag Select Unselect Load Master ID Type Ports Ports Balance Port 1 Manual-ge0/0/1,dest-ip-  OLT(config-interface-aggregation)# </pre>
--

## 19.OLT Profile Configuration

### 19.1.OLT DBA Profile Configurations

#### 19.1.1.Create or Delete DBA Profile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>dba-profile profile-id &lt;profile-id &gt;  profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;</b> OLT(config)# <b>no dba-profile profile-id &lt;profile-id &gt;  profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add a dba-profile and enter dba-profile editing view.The deployment and control of uplink Bandwidth of ONT is realized through the Dynamic Bandwidth Allocation technology.dba-profile defines the uplink bandwidth of onu.Device adjusts the allocation of uplink bandwidth automatically according to the burst need of uplink services,which increases the uplink bandwidth service efficiency of pon system.When the default dba-profile can not satisfy the service needing and needs to create a new dba profile

	according to the real time service needing,using this command.“no” command is used to delete dba profile.
<profile-id>	DBA template number, in the range of 0-128. If not specified, the system automatically assigns the smallest idle template number. Template 0 is the default template of the system, and the ONT automatically matches the template.
<profile-name>	DBA template name, length supports 1-16 characters. If not specified, the system automatically adopts the default name "dba-profile_x", where "x" is the number of the DBA template.

**【 Example 】**

**Example 1:** Create a new dba template with an id of 10. The template name is named by default and enters the DBA template configuration mode.

```
OLT(config)# dba-profile profile-id 10

OLT(config-dba-profile-10)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete dba-profile id 10.

```
OLT(config)# no dba-profile profile-id 10

OLT(config)#
```

### 19.1.2.Config DBA Profile Bandwith

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# <b>type1 fix&lt;fixed bandwidth&gt;</b> OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# <b>type2 assure&lt;assure bandwidth&gt;</b> OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# <b>type3 assure&lt;assure bandwidth&gt;max&lt;max bandwidth&gt;</b> OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# <b>type4 max&lt;max bandwidth&gt;</b> OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# <b>type5 fix&lt;fixed bandwidth&gt; assure&lt;assure bandwidth&gt;max&lt;max bandwidth&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	DBA profile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the type of DBA control bandwidth and the size of the bandwidth.
<type1>	Fix bandwidth.It is reserved to specified onu or the specific service of onu,this bandwidth can not be used by other onu even if the onu has not uplink service stream.It is mainly used in the service with hypersensitive qos,such as TDM,VoIP and etc.
<type2>	Assure bandwidth.It assures that onu can obtain a specified bandwidth when it is in need.Device’s dba mechanism could allocate the surplus bandwidth to other onu’s service when the real time service stream of



	onu can not reach the assure bandwidth.its realtime performance is worse than fixed bandwidth for the reason that it needs to control the allocation of bandwidth according to dba mechanism.
<type3>	Type3 includes assure bandwidth and max bandwidth.Type3 is a combination bandwidth type which assures the user has a certain bandwidth and it commits that the user has a certain bandwidth to preempt.But the sum of assure bandwidth can not exceed the max bandwidth.This kind of bandwidth is mainly used in voip and iptv service.
<type4>	Max bandwidth.The upper limit of bandwidth that the onu can obtain.It is mainly used in internet service.
<type5>	Type5 includes fixed bandwidth and assure bandwidth and max bandwidth.Type5 is a combination bandwidth type.The sum of fix bandwidth and assure bandwidth can not exceed the max bandwidth.
<fix>	Fix bandwidth.This part of bandwidth is allocated to the user firmly, other user can not preempt it even if it is in idle state.
<assure>	Assure bandwidth.If it is in idle other user can preempt it.
<max>	Max bandwidth.the max available bandwidth for the user. The sum of assure bandwidth in type3 can not exceed the max bandwidth. The sum of fix bandwidth and assure bandwidth in type5 can not exceed the max bandwidth.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the type of profile 10 as type5, fix bandwidth is 5Mbps,assure bandwidth is 10Mbps,max bandwidth is 30Mbps.

```
OLT(config-dba-profile-10)#type5 fix 5120 assure 10240 max 30720

OLT(config-dba-profile-10)#
```

### 19.1.3.Show OLT DBA Profile Current Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# <b>show dba-profile current</b>
<b>View</b>	DBA profile view
<b>Description</b>	This command displays the detailed configuration information of the dba profile currently configured.

**【Example】****Example 1:** View the dba profile details of the currently created id 10.

```

OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# show dba-profile current
-----
Profile ID      : 10
Profile Name    : dba-profile_10
Type            : 1
Fix(kbps)      : 9984
Assure(kbps)   : 0
Max(kbps)      : 0
Bind Times     : 0
-----

```

**19.1.4.Commit DBA Profile Config**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-dba-profile-10)# <b>commit</b>
<b>View</b>	DBA pprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to commit the current dba profile setting.All the parameter will take effect only after the command is committed.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Commit the current dba profile setting.

```

OLT(config-dba-profile-10)#commit

OLT(config-dba-profile-10)#

```

**19.1.5.Show OLT DBA Profile Information**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show dba-profile all</b>   <b>profile-id &lt;profile-id &gt;   profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query the DBA (Dynamic Bandwidth Assignment) profile information in the system. The DBA profile describes the traffic parameters of the line. The ONT allocates dynamic bandwidth allocation by binding the DBA profile to improve the uplink bandwidth utilization.
<b>all</b>	View all dba profile in the OLT.

<b>profile-id</b> <profile-id >	View the dba profiel information of the specified id in the OLT.
<b>profile-name</b> <profile-name>	View the dba profile information of the specified name in the OLT. Profile name to be show.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all the dba profile in the OLT.

OLT(config)# show dba-profile all						
-----						
Profile	Profile	Type	Fix		Assure	Max
Bind						
ID	Name		(kbps)		(kbps)	(kbps)
times						
-----						
0	dba-profile_0	4	0	0	1000000	1
1	dba-profile_1	4	0	0	1000000	0
2	dba-profile_2	4	0	0	1000000	0
10	dba-profile_10	5	5120	10240	30720	0
-----						
Total: 4						
OLT(config)#						

## 19.2.ont-lineprofile Configuraton

### 19.2.1.Create ont-lineprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont-lineprofile gpon profile-id &lt;profile-id &gt;</b> <b> profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create and enter the ont-lineprofile mode or enter the created ont-lineprofile mode. The ont-lineprofile describes the binding relationship between the T-CONT and the DBA template, the QoS mode of the service flow, and the mapping between the GEM Port and the ONT side. It is mainly used to configure DBA, T-CONT, and GEM Port related information. Related attributes are centrally configured in the lineprofile For the same ONT, you only need to configure it once to save configuration workload. After the command is successfully executed, the corresponding ont-lineprofile configuration mode is entered, and the related attributes of the ONT line template can be set.

<b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	The number of the ont-lineprofile which identifies a lineprofile, ranging from 0 to 512. When not specified, the system automatically assigns the smallest idle template number. ont-lineprofile 0 is the default profile of the system, and the ONT automatically matches the lineprofile.
<b>&lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	The name of the ONT lineprofile. The name length supports 1-16 characters. The default profile name is lineprofile_x, where "x" is replaced with the actual profile number.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Create and enter ont-lineprofile 10.

```
OLT(config)# ont-lineprofile gpon profile-id 10

OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.2.Create or Delete tcont and DBA Profile Binding in ont-lineprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>tcont &lt;tcont-id&gt; dba-profile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  dba-profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;</b> OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>no tcont 1</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command uses the tcont in the line profile to bind the DBA bandwidth to allocate DBA bandwidth to the ONT service bound to the line profile. If you need to delete tcont, you can add no in front.
<b>&lt;tcont-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the created tcont id, ranging from 0 to 7.
<b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the dba profile id to be bound to tcont. The dba profile needs to be created in advance. The value ranges from 0 to 128.
<b>&lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	Specify the name of the dba profile to be bound to tcont. The dba profile needs to be created in advance.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In ont-lineprofile, create tcont id 1 and bind the DBA profile 10

```
OLT(config-epon-lineprofile-10)#llid 1 dba-profile-id 10

OLT(config-epon-lineprofile-10)#
```

**Example 2:** In ont-lineprofile 10, delete tcont id.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# no tcont 1
```

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.3.Config GEM Mapping Mode in ont-lineprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>mapping-mode {priority  vlan  vlan-priority}</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create a GEM mapping mapping mode and is associated with the subsequent GEM mapping creation.If the mapping mode is vlan, the subsequent GEM mappings are also mapped to vlans.
<b>priority</b>	Specify the mapping mode as the vlan priority. If this mode is selected, the subsequent GEM mapping should also be mapped to the vlan priority.
<b>vlan</b>	The mapping mode is set to vlan. If this mode is selected, the following GEM mapping should also be mapped to vlan. The default is to change the mode. You can modify it without special circumstances.
<b>vlan-priority</b>	Specify the mapping mode as vlan+vlan priority. If this mode is selected, the following GEM mapping should also be mapped to vlan+vlan priority.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** In the ont-lineprofile 10, set the mapping mode of GEM mapping to vlan.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# mapping-mode vlan
```

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.4.Create or Delete GEM Port in ont-lineprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>gem add &lt;gem-id&gt; tcont &lt;tcont-id&gt; [{ encrypt &lt;switch&gt;   gem-car &lt;profile-id&gt;}</b> OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>gem delete &lt;gem-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create a GEM Port and bind the GEM Port and tcont together.If you want to delete the GEM Port, you can use the gem delete command.
<b>&lt;gem-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the GEM port id to be created, ranging from 1 to 30.
<b>&lt;tcont-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the tcont id to be bound to the GEM port. The value ranges

	from 1 to 7.
<b>encrypt</b> <b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Configure the GEM Port downstream data encryption of the ONT. On: Enable ONEM GEM Port downlink data encryption Off: Turn off the GEM Port downlink data encryption of the ONT.
<b>gem-car</b> <b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	Configure the traffic-table-id of the GEM port of the ONT. You need to create a traffic-table in advance. The value ranges from 1 to 256.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In ont-lineprofile 10, create a GEM Port id 1 and bind tcont id1.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# gem add 1 tcont 1
```

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

**Example 2:** In ont-lineprofile 10, delete GEM Port id 1

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# gem delete 1
```

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.5.Create or Delete GEM Mapping in ont-lineprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>gem mapping &lt;gem-id&gt;</b> <b>&lt;mapping-id&gt; {vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;  priority &lt; 802.1p&gt;}</b> OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>no gem mapping &lt;gem-id&gt;</b> <b>&lt;mapping-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create a GEM mapping and bind the GEM mapping to the GEM port. The GEM mapping is bound to the vlan on the user side. The vlan on the user side knows which ONU and PON port to use for vlan data. Forward. If you want to delete GEM Mapping, you can add the no command in front.
<b>&lt;gem-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the GEM port id to be bound to the GEM mapping. The value ranges from 1 to 30.
<b>&lt;Mapping-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the GEM mapping id to be created, ranging from 1 to 8.
<b>vlan &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the user-side vlan id to be mapped for GEM mapping. Value range 1-4094 or untagged
<b>priority &lt; 802.1p&gt;</b>	Specifies the vlan priority of the user side to be mapped on the GEM mapping. The value ranges from 0 to 7.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In the ont-lineprofile 10, create a GEM mapping id7 bound to GEM Port 1 and map vlan 100.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# gem mapping 1 7 vlan 100

OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

**Example 2:** In ont-lineprofile 10, delete GEM Mapping id7

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# no gem mapping 1 7

OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

**19.2.6.Config FEC Function in ont-lineprofile**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>fec-upstream &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable forward error correction (FEC) on the ONT upstream.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: Enable FEC function. Disable: Disable FEC function.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In the ont-lineprofile 10, enable the uplink forward error correction (FEC) function of the ONT.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# fec-upstream enable

OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

**19.2.7.Config Data Encrypt Function in ont-lineprofile**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>gem add &lt;gem-id&gt; tcont &lt;tcont-id&gt; encrypt &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable encryption of data when creating a gem port.
<b>&lt;gem-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the gem port id to enable data encryption. The value ranges from 1 to 30.
<b>&lt;tcont-id&gt;</b>	Specify the tcont id to enable data encryption, ranging from 1 to 7.

<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Off: Turn off the data encryption of the ONT. On: Enable ONT data encryption
-----------------------	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In ont-lineprofile 10, enable data encryption for gem port id 1 and tcont id 1

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# gem add 1 tcont 1 encrypt on
```

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.8.Config ont-lineprofile Binding Traffic Profile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>gem add &lt;gem-id&gt; tcont &lt;tcont-id&gt; gem-car &lt;profile-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to bind the traffic profile to the common mode and use the traffic-profile command in global mode.
<b>&lt;gem-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the gem port id to be bound to the traffic profile, ranging from 1 to 30.
<b>&lt;tcont-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the tcont id to be bound to the traffic profile, ranging from 1 to 7.
<b>&lt;profile-id &gt;</b>	Traffic template number. The traffic profile is created in global mode using the traffic-profile command. For details, refer to the creation of a traffic profile. The value ranges from 1 to 256.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In the ont-lineprofile 10, the traffic template is bound to 10.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# gem add 1 tcont 1 gem-car 10
```

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.9.Config QoS Mode in ont-lineprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>gem add {flow-car  gem-car   priority-queue}</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the QoS mode in the GPON ONT line profile. This command is used when the end-to-end quality assurance needs to be provided to the user to control the traffic of the ONT side service mapped to the GEM Port by the gem mapping command. After the GEM mapping command is used, the mapping



	between the GEM port and the user service must be matched with the mapping mode supported by the ONT configured by this command. By default, the QoS mode of an ONT in a GPON ONT line profile is the priority queue scheduling mode.
<b>flow-car</b>	Business flow control mode. The ONT performs flow control processing based on the service flow of the GEM Port, and the control granularity is finer than the GEM flow control mode. After the flow control processing is completed, the scheduling is performed in the T-CONT queue. The scheduling mode depends on the scheduling of the ONT configuration. the way.
<b>gem-car</b>	GEM flow control mode. The ONT performs flow control based on the GEM Port. When there are multiple service flows in the GEM Port, how to schedule the service flows depends on the scheduling mode of the ONT configuration. When multiple GEM ports are included in the T-CONT, the scheduling mode of data packets between multiple GEM ports is also determined by the scheduling mode of the ONT configuration.
<b>priority-queue</b>	Priority queue scheduling mode. When this mode is selected, the user specifies the send queue of the GEM Port message in the T-CONT. When the T-CONT sends the uplink data, it sends it according to the strict queue priority.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In ont-lineprofile 10, configure the QOS mode to priority-queue.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# qos-mode priority-queue

OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.10.Config OMCC Encrypt in ont-lineprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>omcc encrypt &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the ONT OMCC (Ont Management and Control Channel) encryption switch status. When the OMCC encryption switch is turned on, the ONT OMCC channel will be encrypted; otherwise, it will not be encrypted. When the user needs to encrypt the ONT control management channel, use this command to set.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	On: Enable OMCC encryption of ONT Off: Turn off the OMCC encryption of the ONT

	Default: off
--	--------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In the ont-lineprofile 10, turn on the OMCC encryption of the ONT.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# omcc encrypt on

OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.11.Show ont-lineprofile Current Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>show ont-lineprofile current</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command displays the detailed configuration information of the line template currently configured.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View the ont-lineprofile details of the ID currently being created with id 10.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# show ont-lineprofile current

-----
Profile-ID      : 10
Profile-name    : lineprofile_10
Binding times   : 0
-----

FEC upstream    : Disable
OMCC encrypt    : Off
Qos mode        : PQ
Mapping mode    : VLAN
-----

<T-CONT 0>          DBA-Profile ID : 0
-----

OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

### 19.2.12.Commit ont-lineprofile Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# <b>commit</b>
<b>View</b>	ont-lineprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to commit the current ont-lineprofile setting.All the parameter will take effect only after the command is committed.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Commit current ont-lineprofile setting.

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)# commit
```

```
OLT(config-ont-lineprofile-10)#
```

**19.2.13.Show OLT ont-lineprofile Information**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show ont-lineprofile gpon {all  profile-id &lt;profile-id &gt;  profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show OLT have been exist ont-lineprofile info.
<b>all</b>	Show OLT all of ont-lineprofile information.
<b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	Ont-lineprofile id to be show.
<b>&lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	Ont-lineprofile name to be show.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Show ont-lineprofile 10 info.

```
OLT(config)# show ont-lineprofile gpon profile-id 10
```

```
-----
Profile-ID      : 10
Profile-name    : lineprofile_10
Binding times   : 0
```

```
-----
FEC upstream    : Disable
OMCC encrypt    : Off
Qos mode        : PQ
Mapping mode     : VLAN
```

```
-----
<T-CONT 0>          DBA-Profile ID : 0
-----
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 19.3.ont-srvprofile Configuration

### 19.3.1.Create ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont-srvprofile gpon</b> { <b>profile-id</b> <profile-id >   <b>profile-name</b> <profile-name>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	Use the ont-srvprofile gpon command to create and enter the GPON ONT service profile mode or enter the created GPON ONT service profile mode. The ONT service-related attributes are configured in the service template. For an ONT that processes the same service, you only need to configure it once to save the configuration workload. You need to bind the GPON ONT service profile to the ONT. If you do not specify this, the system automatically binds the ONT to the default service profile 0. After the command is successfully executed, you can enter the corresponding GPON ONT service profile configuration mode. You can set the related attributes of the GPON ONT service profile.
<profile-id>	The ID of the service template, which is in the range of 1-512. When not specified, the system automatically assigns the smallest idle template number. Service template 0 is the default template of the system, and the ONT automatically matches the service template.
<profile-name>	The name of the ONT service template, which supports 1-16 characters. The default template name is srvprofile_x, where "x" is replaced with the actual template number.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Create ont-srvprofile 10 and enter its editing view.

```
OLT(config)# ont-srvprofile gpon profile-id 10
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.2.Config ONT Capability in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>ont-port</b> { <b>eth</b> <Number >   <b>catv</b> <Number>   <b>pots</b> <Number > }
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the port capability set in the ONT service

	profile, that is, the number of ports on each type of port on the ONT. The port capability set template of the ONT must be consistent with the actual capability set of the ONT.
<b>eth</b> <Number >	Configure the number of eth-ports on the ONT. The number of eth-ports on the ONT is 0-8 or adaptive. If the value is set to adaptive, the number of eth ports reported by the ONT is automatically matched.
<b>catv</b> <Number>	Configure the number of the capability of the catv interface on the ONT, which is 0 to 8 or adaptive. After the configuration is set to adaptive, the number of eth ports reported by the ONT is automatically matched.
<b>pots</b> <Number >	Configure the number of pots ports on the ONT. The number of eth-ports on the ONT is 0-8 or adaptive. If the value is set to adaptive, the number of eth ports reported by the ONT is automatically matched.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the number of ETH ports in the ONT ont-srvprofile 10 to be adaptive. The number of POTS ports is 1.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# ont-port eth adaptive pots 1
OLT(config-gpon-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.3.Config ONT Native-vlan Concern or Unconcern

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>native-vlan concern  unconcern</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure whether the ONT is interested in the native VLAN in the ONT service template. If the native VLAN is used, the Untaged packet will be added to the native VLAN. If the native VLAN is not used, the Native VLAN will not be added to the Untaged packet. By default, the ONT focuses on the native VLAN.
<b>concern</b>	Config ONT concern Native VLAN
<b>unconcern</b>	Config ONT unconcern Native VLAN

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Config ONT concern Native VLAN int ont-srvprofile.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# native-vlan concern
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.4. Config ONT Port Trunk Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>port vlan {eth &lt;eth-list&gt; iphost} &lt;vlan id&gt;  &lt;priority&gt;  priority &lt; priority policy &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the ONT port vlan to be in trunk mode. A command only supports configuring one vlan. If you want to allow multiple vlans, you need to enter the command repeatedly.
<b>eth &lt;eth-list&gt;</b>	Specifies the port number of the ONT to be in vlan trunk mode. The value ranges from 1 to 24. You can specify the port range.
<b>iphost</b>	Optionally, the virtual port of the specified ONT is configured as vlan trunk mode, and the iphost is mainly a three-layer virtual interface of the HGU type.
<b>&lt;vlan id&gt;</b>	Set the vlan id to pass the ONT port trunk mode. The value is 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Optional, set the priority of the ONT port vlan.
<b>priority &lt; priority policy &gt;</b>	Optionally, set the priority policy of the service-side VLAN packet to be copied from the user-side VLAN. When the OLT is configured with the original priority of the user or the original priority of the user is in accordance with the OLT's VLAN, the priority of the service-side VLAN packets is directly copied from the user-side VLAN. The value is user-cos.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the trunk mode vlan 100 of eth1 in the ont-srvprofile 10.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 100
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.5. Config ONT Port Translate Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>port vlan {eth &lt;eth-list&gt; iphost} translation &lt;Svlan-id&gt; user-vlan &lt;Cvlan-id&gt;   &lt;priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the ONT port vlan to be a 1:1 vlan conversion mode or an N: 1 vlan conversion mode. A command only supports configuring one vlan. If you want to convert multiple vlans, you need to enter the command repeatedly.

<b>eth &lt;eth-list&gt;</b>	Specifies the port number of the ONT to be in vlan conversion mode. The value ranges from 1 to 24. You can specify the port range.
<b>iphost</b>	Optionally, the virtual port of the specified ONT is configured as the vlan conversion mode, and the iphost is mainly the three-layer virtual interface of the HGU type.
<b>&lt;Svlan-id&gt;</b>	Set the network side Svlan of the ONT port vlan conversion mode, the value is 1-4094.
<b>&lt;Cvlan-id&gt;</b>	Set the user side Cvlan of the ONT port vlan conversion mode, which is 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Optional, set the priority of the ONT port vlan.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set the 1:1 vlan conversion mode of eth1 in the ont-srvprofile 10 to Svlan 1001-1003 and Cvlan to 101-103.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 translation 1001 user-vlan 101
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 translation 1002 user-vlan 102
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 translation 1003 user-vlan 103
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

**Example 2:** Set the N: 1 vlan conversion mode Svlan of the eth1 in the ont-srvprofile 10 to 1000 and the Cvlan to 101-103.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 translation 1000 user-vlan 101
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 translation 1000 user-vlan 102
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 translation 1000 user-vlan 103
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.6.Config ONT Port QinQ Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>port vlan {eth &lt;eth-list&gt; iphost} q-in-q &lt;Svlan-id&gt; user-vlan &lt;Cvlan-id&gt;  &lt;priority&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the ONT port vlan to be in QinQ mode. A command can only be configured with one vlan. If you want to configure QinQ for multiple vlans, you need to enter the command

	repeatedly.
<b>eth &lt;eth-list&gt;</b>	Specifies the port number of the ONT to be in vlan trunk mode. The value ranges from 1 to 24. You can specify the port range.
<b>iphost</b>	Optionally, the virtual port of the specified ONT is configured as vlan trunk mode, and the iphost is mainly a three-layer virtual interface of the HGU type.
<b>&lt;Svlan-id&gt;</b>	Set the outer Svlan of the vlan QinQ mode on the ONT port, which is 1-4094.
<b>&lt;Cvlan-id&gt;</b>	Set the inner Cvlan of the vlanQinQ mode of the ONT port, which is 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Optional, set the priority of the ONT port vlan.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** The QinQ mode of the eth1 in the ont-srvprofile 10 is set to 2000 and the inner vlan is 200.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 q-in-q 2000 user-vlan 200

OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.7. Config ONT Port Transparent Mode VLAN in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>port vlan {eth &lt;eth-list&gt; iphost} transparent</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the ONT port vlan to be transparent.
<b>eth &lt;eth-list&gt;</b>	Specifies which ports of the ONT need to be configured in transparent transmission mode. The value ranges from 1 to 24. You can specify the port range.
<b>iphost</b>	Optionally, the virtual port of the specified ONT is configured as vlan transparent transmission mode, and the iphost is mainly a three-layer virtual interface of the HGU type.



**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set eth1 in the ont-srvprofile 10 to transparent transmission mode.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port vlan eth 1 transparent
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

**19.3.8.Delete ONT Port VLAN in ont-srvprofile**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>no port vlan {eth &lt;eth-list&gt; iphost} &lt;Cvlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the ONT port vlan configuration.
<b>eth &lt;eth-list&gt;</b>	Specifies the port VLAN configuration for deleting the ONT. The value ranges from 1 to 24. You can specify the port range.
<b>iphost</b>	Optionally, you can delete the virtual port vlan configuration of the ONT. The iphost is mainly a three-layer virtual interface of the HGU type.
<b>&lt;Cvlan-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the vlan of the ONT port to be deleted. The value ranges from 1 to 4094.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the configuration in which the eth1 vlan in the ont-srvprofile 10 is 100.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# no port vlan eth 1 100
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

**19.3.9.Config ONT MAC Aging Time in ont-srvprofile**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>mac-aging &lt;aging-time&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the aging time of the mac address of the ONT.
<b>&lt;aging-time&gt;</b>	Set the aging time of the ONT mac address, in the range of 10 to 1000000 seconds. No-aging sets the ONT mac address to not age.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Config aging time of the MAC address of the ONT in the ont-srvprofile 10 is not aged.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# mac-aging no-aging
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.10.Config ONT MAC Address Learning Function in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>mac-learning &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the mac address learning function of the ONT.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	On: Enables the MAC address learning function of the ONT. Off: Disables the MAC address learning function of the ONT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable the mac address learning function of the ONT in the ont-srvprofile 10.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# mac-learning enable
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.11.Config ONT IGMP Mode in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>multicast mode &lt;mode-value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the multicast mode of the ONT.
<b>&lt;mode-value&gt;</b>	Value igmp-proxy, igmp-snooping-proxy, olt-control (controllable multicast), transparent, default is multicast transparent (transparent).

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the ONT multicast mode in the ont-srvprofile 10 as igmp-proxy.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# multicast mode igmp-proxy
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.12. Config ONT IGMP Forwarding Mode in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>multicast-forward {untag   tag {translation &lt;vlan-id&gt;   transparent }}sss</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command is used to set the multicast packet forwarding mode of the ONT in the GPON ONT service profile. In different multicast forwarding modes, the downlink multicast packets sent by the ONT to the Ethernet port are different.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the ONT is directly connected to the set-top box or PC, select the untag mode;</li> <li>• Select the tag mode if the ONT is directly connected to the home gateway;</li> </ul> <p>By default, the multicast forwarding mode of the ONT is transparent and does not take effect.</p>
<b>untag</b>	The multicast forwarding mode is set to no tag. The downlink multicast packets sent by the ONT to the Ethernet port are not tagged and have no VLAN ID.
<b>tag</b>	Set the specified multicast forwarding mode to tagged, and the downlink multicast packets sent by the ONT to the egress port are tagged.
<b>translation &lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	Set the multicast packet forwarding mode to the conversion mode and specify the VLAN tag after the switch. When you plan to use the home gateway in the user's home, you need to plan the multicast VLAN on the user side. If the multicast VLAN on the network side is different from the multicast VLAN on the user side, you can use this parameter to perform VLAN translation. Value range: 1-4094.
<b>transparent</b>	Set the multicast forwarding mode to tag transparent transmission mode. When you plan to use the home gateway in the user's home, you need to plan the multicast VLAN on the user side. If the multicast VLAN on the network side is the same as the multicast VLAN on the user side, select this parameter.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Configure the ONT multicast packet forwarding mode in the ont-srvprofile 10 as untag.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# multicast-forward untag
```

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.13.Config ONT Port IGMP Forwarding Mode in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>port igmp-forward eth &lt;port-list&gt; {default {&lt;vlan-id&gt;   &lt;priority&gt;}   translation {&lt;vlan-id&gt;   &lt;priority&gt;}   transparent}</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command is used to set the IGMP packet forwarding mode of the ONT Ethernet port in the GPON ONT service profile. In different IGMP packet forwarding modes, the ONT sends IGMP messages to the network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When you need to uniformly plan VLANs for user-side packets, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> If the ONT is directly connected to the home gateway, select the translation mode;</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> If the ONT is directly connected to the set-top box or PC, select the default mode.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In the default mode, the transmission mode is not processed.</p>
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Specifies the IGMP packet forwarding mode on the port of the specified ONT. The value ranges from 1 to 24. You can specify the port range.
<b>default</b>	Configure the forwarding mode of IGMP messages to the default tag mode. The ONT adds a new VLAN tag to the user-side packet and forwards the packet to the OLT device.
<b>translation</b>	<p>Configure the forwarding mode of ONT IGMP messages in VLAN switching mode. Only 1:1 VLAN switching is supported, and N:1 VLAN switching is not supported.</p> <p>In an actual network application, the IGMP packet VLANs on the user equipment may be different, but the OLT needs to be unified. Therefore, you need to switch the IGMP packets from the user equipment to a unified VLAN and uplink to the OLT device. The IGMP packet VLAN of the device has been uniformly planned. You do not need to use the translation parameter to switch.</p>
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	The VLAN specified in the switch or default tag mode. Value range 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Or the default tag mode can be used to specify the priority of IGMP messages sent from the OLT to the OLT. When not specified, the user-side packet is uplinked to the OLT device with the original priority. The higher the value, the higher the priority. Value range 0-7.
<b>transparent</b>	Configure the forwarding mode of IGMP messages on the ONT to be transparent. The packets sent by the user/network to the ONT (such as

	broadcast packets and multicast packets) are directly forwarded to the other side. The ONT does not process the packets.
--	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the eth1 port igmp packet forwarding mode in the ont-srvprofile 10 to tag, vlan100.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port igmp-forward eth 1 default 100

OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.14.Delete ONT Port IGMP Forwarding Mode in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>no port igmp-forward eth &lt;port-list&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the IGMP packet forwarding mode of the ONT Ethernet port in the GPON ONT service profile.
<b>&lt;port-list&gt;</b>	Specifies the port number of the ONT to delete the IGMP packet forwarding mode. The value ranges from 1 to 24. You can specify the port range.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the eth1 interface igmp packet forwarding mode in the ont-srvprofile 10.

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# no port igmp-forward eth 1

OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.15.Config ONT Port MAC Address Number Limit in ont-srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>port eth &lt;port-list&gt; max-mac-count {unlimited   &lt;Maximum-number &gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to limit the number of MAC address on an ONT port.
<b>unlimited</b>	It means that there is no limit. The ONT port does not impose any restrictions on the number of MAC addresses that pass.

<b>&lt;Max MAC count&gt;</b>	Indicates the maximum number of mac addresses that the ONT port passes. The value ranges from 1 to 255.
----------------------------------	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the maximum number of mac addresses of the eth1 port in the ont-srvprofile 10 to 10

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# port eth 1 max-mac-count 10

OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)#
```

### 19.3.16.Show ont-srvprofile Current Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>show ont-srvprofile current</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show current configuration of ont-srvprofile

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show current configuration of ont-srvprofile

```
OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# show ont-srvprofile current

-----
Profile-ID      : 10
Profile-name    : srvprofile_10
Binding times  : 0
-----

Port-type      Port-number  Max-adaptive-number
-----
ETH            4             -
POTS           0             -
CATV           0             -
-----

MAC learning switch      : enable
MAC aging time(s)       : 300
Multicast mode           : transparent
Multicast forward mode   : transparent
Multicast forward VLAN   : -
Native VLAN option       : concern
-----

Port  Port Service-type Index S-VLAN S-PRI C-VLAN C-PRI ENCAP S-PRI
type                                     ID
POLICY
-----
ETH  1  Transparent  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
```

ETH	2	Transparent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ETH	3	Transparent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ETH	4	Transparent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IHOST	1	Transparent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-----									
Port-type	Port-ID	IGMP-mode		IGMP-VLAN		IGMP-PRI			
Max-MAC-Count									
-----									
ETH	1	default-tag	100	0	unlimited				
ETH	2	transparent	-	-	unlimited				
ETH	3	transparent	-	-	unlimited				
ETH	4	transparent	-	-	unlimited				
-----									

### 19.3.17.Show OLT Exist ont-srvprofile Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show ont-srvprofile gpon {all   profile-id &lt;profile-id &gt;   profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query the information about the ONT service template that has been created in the system.
<b>all</b>	View all service template information on the OLT.
<b>profile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	View the service template information of the specified id.
<b>profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	View the business template information of the specified name.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View the ont-srvprofile information with ID 10.

OLT(config)# show ont-srvprofile gpon profile-id 10		
-----		
Profile-ID	: 10	
Profile-name	: srvprofile_10	
Binding times	: 0	
-----		
Port-type	Port-number	Max-adaptive-number
-----		
ETH	4	-
POTS	0	-
CATV	0	-

```

-----
MAC learning switch      : enable
MAC aging time(s)       : 300
Multicast mode           : transparent
Multicast forward mode   : transparent
Multicast forward VLAN   : -
Native VLAN option       : concern
-----

Port  Port Service-type Index S-VLAN S-PRI C-VLAN C-PRI ENCAP S-PRI
type                                     ID
POLICY
-----
ETH   1   Transparent -   -   -   -   -   -   -
ETH   2   Transparent -   -   -   -   -   -   -
ETH   3   Transparent -   -   -   -   -   -   -
ETH   4   Transparent -   -   -   -   -   -   -
IPHOST 1   Transparent -   -   -   -   -   -   -
-----

Port-type  Port-ID      IGMP-mode          IGMP-VLAN  IGMP-PRI
Max-MAC-Count
-----
ETH        1          transparent -           -          unlimited
ETH        2          transparent -           -          unlimited
ETH        3          transparent -           -          unlimited
ETH        4          transparent -           -          unlimited
-----

OLT(config)#

```

### 19.3.18.Commit ont-srvprofile Configuration

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-ont-srvprofile-10)# <b>commit</b>
<b>View</b>	Ont-srvprofile view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to commit the current ont-srvprofile setting.All the parameter will take effect only after the command is committed.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Commit current ont-srvprofile setting

```

OLT(config-epon-srvprofile-10)#commit

OLT(config-epon-srvprofile-10)#

```



## 19.4.OLT traffic-profile Configuration

### 19.4.1.Create traffic-profile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traffic-profile profile-id &lt;Profile ID&gt; profile-name &lt;profile name&gt; cir &lt;committed-rate-value&gt; pir &lt;peek-rate-rate&gt; cbs &lt;committed-burst-size&gt; pbs &lt;peek-burst-size&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create a traffic profile and configure traffic profile parameters for use with rate limiting.
<b>&lt;Profile ID&gt;</b>	traffic-profile id,range for 1-256
<b>&lt;profile name&gt;</b>	traffic-profile name,range for 1-16
<b>&lt;committed-rate-value&gt;</b>	Committed Information Rate,range for 64-10240000,unit is kbps
<b>&lt;peek-rate-rate&gt;</b>	Peek Information Rate,range for 64-10240000,unit is kbps
<b>&lt;committed-burst-size&gt;</b>	Committed Burst Size,range for 2000-10240000,unit is byte
<b>&lt;peek-burst-size&gt;</b>	Peek Burst Size,range for 2000-10240000,uni is byte

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Create traffic profile 10, name it as test1, set cir as 128,pir as 256,cbs as 2000,pbs as 3000.

```
OLT(config)#traffic-profile profile-id 10 profile-name test1 cir 128 pir 256 cbs 2000 pbs 3000
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 19.4.2.Modify traffic-profile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traffic-profile modify {profile-id &lt;Profile-ID&gt;   profile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;} { cir &lt;committed-rate-value&gt;   pir &lt;peek-rate-rate&gt;   cbs &lt;committed-burst-size&gt;   pbs &lt;peek-burst-size&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify the traffic-profile.

<Profile ID>	Profile id,range for 1-256
<profile name>	Profile name,range for 1-16
<committed-rate-value>	Committed Information Rate,range for 64-10240000,unit is kbps
<peek-rate-rate>	Peek Information Rate,range for 64-10240000,unit is kbps
<committed-burst-size>	Committed Burst Size,range for 2000-10240000,unit is byte
<peek-burst-size>	Peek Burst Size,range for 2000-10240000,uni is byte

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Modify cir as 150 in traffic-profile 10.

```
OLT(config)#traffic-profile modify profile-id 10 cir 150

OLT(config)#
```

### 19.4.3.Show OLT traffic-profile Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show traffic-profile all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show traffic-profile info

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show all of traffic-profile info.

```
OLT(config)# show traffic-profile all

-----
  ID   Profile-name   CIR(kbps)  PIR(kbps)  CBS(bytes)  PBS(bytes)  Bind
-----
  10   test1           150        256        2000        3000        0
  20   test            222        222        2000        2000        2
-----

Total: 2

OLT(config)#
```

## 20.ONT Management

### 20.1.ONT Authentication Management

#### 20.1.1.Enable or Disable ONT Autofind Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont autofind</b> {<port-id>   <b>all</b> } <switch>
<b>View</b>	EPON interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable ont autofind function in pon port
<port-id>	Pon port id,range for 1-16
<b>all</b>	Enable OLT all of PON port ONT autofind function
<switch>	Enable: Enable ONT autofind function. Disable: Disable the ONT autofind function.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Enable ont autofind function in pon 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont autofind 1 enable
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

#### 20.1.2.ONT Autofind Aging Time Config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont autofind</b> { <b>no-aging</b>   <b>timeout</b> < Aging-time>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the aging time of the ONT auto discovery.
<b>no-aging</b>	Set the aging time of the ONT auto discovery to no aging.
< Aging-time>	Set the aging time of the ONT auto-discovery. The value ranges from 100 to 300. The unit is seconds. The default is 100 seconds. You can use show ont autofind time to check the automatic aging time of the configured ONT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the aging time of automatic discovery of the ONT as 200 seconds.

```
OLT(config)# ont autofind timeout 200
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 20.1.3. Use SN Method Authenticated ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont add</b> <port-id> <ont-id> <b>sn-auth</b> <SN-VALUE> { <b>ont-lineprofile-id</b> <profile-id>   <b>ont-lineprofile-name</b> <profile-name> } { <b>ont-srvprofile-id</b> <profile-id>   <b>ont-srvprofile-name</b> <profile-name> } [{ <b>always</b>   <b>once-again</b> <Aging time value>   <b>once-no-aging</b> }
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to authenticate the ONT and bind the ONT line template and service template according to the SN of the ONT. The OLT determines whether the SN reported by the ONT is consistent with the configuration. If the SN is consistent, the authentication succeeds and the ONT goes online.
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the newly added ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<ONT-id>	Specify the ONT number. The value is 1-128.
< SN-VALUE>	The SN of the ONT to be authenticated, in the format of 12-bit ASCII or converted hexadecimal number, format: <Length 12, 13, 16> (XXXXXXXXXXXX, XXXX-XXXXXXXX, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX)
<profile-id>	ID number of the ONT template, ranging from 0 to 512.
<profile-name>	The name of the ONT template, which supports 1-16 characters.
<b>always</b>	(Optional), Always is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode means that after the user passes the authentication, the SN of the ONT is modified and can still go online.
<b>once-again</b> <Aging time value>	(Optional), once-again is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode requires the ONT to be authenticated within the

	specified time. Exceeding this time, authentication is not allowed, and once the ONT authentication is successful. After that, it is not allowed to modify the SN. The time can be set by aging-time, the time range is 1-10086, in minutes.
<b>once-no-aging</b>	(Optional) When the ONT is in the On-on-aging mode, the timeout period is not set, that is, password authentication can be performed all the time.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In the pon1 port, an ont number is 9, and the sn is the ONT of the xpon12345678 and is bound to the ONT line template 15 and the ONT service template.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont add 1 9 sn-auth xpon12345678 ont-lineprofile-id 15 ont-srvprofile-id 15
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.1.4. Use Password Method Authenticated ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont add &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ont-id&gt; password-auth &lt;PASSWOED-VALUE&gt; { ont-lineprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  ont-lineprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt; } {ont-srvprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  ont-srvprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt; }  {always  once-again &lt;Aging time value&gt;  once-no-aging}</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to authenticate the ONT and bind the ONT line template and service template according to the SN password of the ONT. The OLT determines whether the SN of the SN reported by the ONT is consistent with the configuration. If the NTP is consistent, the authentication succeeds and the ONT goes online.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the newly added ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	Specify the ONT number. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt;PASSWOED-VALUE&gt;</b>	The password of the SN of the ONT to be authenticated. The format is 10 digits of ASCII characters. The character length is 1-10.
<b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	ID number of the ONT template, ranging from 0 to 512.

<b>&lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	The name of the ONT template, which supports 1-16 characters.
<b>always</b>	(Optional), Always is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode means that after the user passes the authentication, the SN of the ONT is modified and can still go online.
<b>once-again</b> <b>&lt;Aging time value&gt;</b>	(Optional), once-again is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode requires the ONT to be authenticated within the specified time. Exceeding this time, authentication is not allowed, and once the ONT authentication is successful. After that, it is not allowed to modify the SN. The time can be set by aging-time, the time range is 1-10086, in minutes.
<b>once-no-aging</b>	(Optional) When the ONT is in the On-on-aging mode, the timeout period is not set, that is, password authentication can be performed all the time.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** In the pon1 port, an ont number is 9, and the Password of the sn is 12345678 ONT and binds the ONT line template 15 and the ONT service template.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont add 1 9 password-auth 12345678 ont-lineprofile-id 15 ont-srvprofile-id 15
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.1.5. Use SN+Password Method Authenticated ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont add &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ont-id&gt; sn-auth &lt;SN-VALUE&gt; password-auth &lt;PASSWORD-VALUE&gt; { ont-lineprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  ont-lineprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt; } {ont-srvprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  ont-srvprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt; }  {always  once-again &lt;Aging time value&gt;  once-no-aging}</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to authenticate the ONT and bind the ONT line profile and service profile according to the SN+Password of the ONT. The OLT will determine whether the sn and the passwords reported by the ONT are consistent with the configuration. If they are consistent, the authentication is passed and the ONT is online.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the newly added ONT is

	located. The value is 1-16
<ONT-id>	Specify the ONT number. The value is 1-128.
<SN-VALUE>	The SN of the ONT to be authenticated, in the format of 12-bit ASCII or converted hexadecimal number, format: <Length 12, 13, 16> (XXXXXXXXXXXX, XXXX-XXXXXXXX, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX)
<PASSWORD-VALUE>	The password of the SN of the ONT to be authenticated. The format is 10 digits of ASCII characters. The character length is 1-10.
<profile-id>	ID number of the ONT template, ranging from 0 to 512.
<profile-name>	The name of the ONT template, which supports 1-16 characters.
<b>always</b>	(Optional), Always is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode means that after the user passes the authentication, the SN of the ONT is modified and can still go online.
<b>once-again</b> <Aging time value>	(Optional), once-again is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode requires the ONT to be authenticated within the specified time. Exceeding this time, authentication is not allowed, and once the ONT authentication is successful. After that, it is not allowed to modify the SN. The time can be set by aging-time, the time range is 1-10086, in minutes.
<b>once-no-aging</b>	(Optional) When the ONT is in the On-on-aging mode, the timeout period is not set, that is, password authentication can be performed all the time.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** In the pon1 port authentication, an ont number is 9, the authentication sn is xpon12345678, the authenticated Password is 12345678 ONT and is bound to the ONT line template 15 and the ONT service template 15

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont add 1 9 sn-auth xpon12345678 password-auth
12345678 ont-lineprofile-id 15 ont-srvprofile-id 15

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.1.6. Use Loid Method Authenticated ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont add</b> <port-id> <ONT-id> <b>loid-auth</b> <LOID-VALUE> { <b>ont-lineprofile-id</b> <profile-id> <b> ont-lineprofile-name</b> <profile-name> } { <b>ont-srvprofile-id</b> <profile-id> <b> ont-srvprofile-name</b> <profile-name> } {{ <b>always</b>   <b>once-aging</b>   <b>once-no-aging</b> }
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to authenticate the ONT and bind the ONT line profile and service template according to the loid of the ONT. The OLT determines whether the loid reported by the ONT is consistent with the configuration. If the OLT is consistent, the authentication succeeds and the ONT goes online.
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the newly added ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<ONT-id>	Specify the ONT number. The value is 1-128.
<LOID-VALUE>	The loid of the ONT to be authenticated supports 1-24 characters.
<profile-id>	ID number of the ONT template, ranging from 0 to 512.
<profile-name>	The name of the ONT template, which supports 1-16 characters.
<b>always</b>	(Optional), Always is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode means that after the user passes the authentication, the SN of the ONT is modified and can still go online.
<b>once-again</b> <Aging time value>	(Optional), once-again is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode requires the ONT to be authenticated within the specified time. Exceeding this time, authentication is not allowed, and once the ONT authentication is successful. After that, it is not allowed to modify the SN. The time can be set by aging-time, the time range is 1-10086, in minutes.
<b>once-no-aging</b>	(Optional) When the ONT is in the On-on-aging mode, the timeout period is not set, that is, password authentication can be performed all the time.



**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Authenticate an ONT with the ONT number 10 and a Loid 12345678 in the pon1 port and bind the ONT line template 5 and the ONT service template 5

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont add 1 10 loid-auth 12345678 ont-lineprofile-id 5
ont-srvprofile-id 5 always
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.1.7. Use Loid+Password Method Authenticated ONT**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont add</b> <port-id> <ONT-id> <b>loid-auth</b> <LOID-VALUE> <b>password</b> <PASSWORD-VALUE> { <b>ont-lineprofile-id</b> <profile-id>   <b>ont-lineprofile-name</b> <profile-name> } { <b>ont-srvprofile-id</b> <profile-id>   <b>ont-srvprofile-name</b> <profile-name> } [{ <b>always</b>   <b>once-aging</b>   <b>once-no-aging</b> }
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to authenticate the ONT and bind the ONT line template and service template according to the Loid+ password of the ONT. The OLT will determine whether the loid and password reported by the ONT are consistent with the configuration. If the OLT is consistent, the authentication succeeds and the ONT goes online.
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the newly added ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<ONT-id>	Specify the ONT number. The value is 1-128.
<LOID-VALUE>	The loid of the ONT to be authenticated supports 1-24 characters.
<PASSWORD-VALUE>	Password of the ONT to be authenticated, supporting 1-12 characters.
<profile-id>	ID number of the ONT template, ranging from 0 to 512.
<profile-name>	The name of the ONT template, which supports 1-16 characters.
<b>always</b>	(Optional), Always is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode means that after the user passes the authentication, the SN of the ONT is modified and can still go online.

<b>once-again</b> <b>&lt;Aging time value&gt;</b>	(Optional), once-again is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode requires the ONT to be authenticated within the specified time. Exceeding this time, authentication is not allowed, and once the ONT authentication is successful. After that, it is not allowed to modify the SN. The time can be set by aging-time, the time range is 1-10086, in minutes.
<b>once-no-aging</b>	(Optional) When the ONT is in the On-on-aging mode, the timeout period is not set, that is, password authentication can be performed all the time.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** On the pon1 port, authenticate an ONT with the ONT number 10, the Loid test and the password test, and bind the ONT line template 5 and the ONT service template.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont add 1 10 loid-auth test password-auth test
ont-lineprofile-id 5 ont-srvprofile-id 5 always
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.1.8.Config ONT Authenticated Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont authmode &lt;port-id&gt; {auto  manual}  {to &lt;auth-mode&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the ONT authentication mode on the specified PON port.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the newly added ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<b>auto</b>	Configure the automatic authentication mode for the specified PON port.
<b>manual</b>	Configure the manual authentication mode for the specified PON port.
<b>to &lt;auth-mode&gt;</b>	After the ONT authentication is configured, which authentication mode is used for recording, there are the following authentication modes: 1- loid-auth 2- loid-password-auth 3- password-auth 4- sn-auth

	5- sn-password-auth
--	---------------------

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the ONT authentication mode of the PON1 port as automatic authentication.

<pre>OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont authmode 1 auto</pre> <pre>OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#</pre>
---

### 20.1.9.Batch Authentication ONT in Autofind Status

<b>Command</b>	<pre>OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont confirm &lt;port-id&gt; all {loid-auth   loid-password-auth   password-auth   sn-auth   sn-password-auth} {ont-srvprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  ont-srvprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;}   {always  once-again &lt;Aging time value&gt;  once-no-aging} OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont confirm &lt;port-id&gt; {loid-auth &lt;LOID-VALUE &gt;   password-auth &lt;PASSWORD-VALUE&gt;   sn-auth &lt;SN-VALUE&gt;} { ont-lineprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  ont-lineprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;} {ont-srvprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;  ont-srvprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;}   {always  once-again &lt;Aging time value&gt;  once-no-aging}</pre>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to authenticate the ONT in the discovery state of the specified PON port. If the ONT auto-discovery switch is enabled on the OLT, after the ONT is added, the OLT obtains the registration information of the ONT, and the ONT is in the auto-discovery state. After the ONT is confirmed by this command, the ONT enters the normal working state, and the related services can be configured for the ONT. Can be used to batch register ONTs.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the newly added ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<b>all</b>	Batch-certify all discovered ONTs under the PON port.
<b>loid-auth</b>	Use Loid authentication Method.
<b>&lt;LOID-VALUE &gt;</b>	The loid value to be entered in the loid authentication mode, the length is 1-24 characters.

<b>loid-password-auth</b>	Use Loid+Password authentication method.
<b>password-auth</b>	Use the password authentication method of sn.
<b>&lt;PASSWORD-VALUE&gt;</b>	Password value to be entered in password authentication mode, length 1-10 characters.
<b>sn-auth</b>	Adopt sn authentication method.
<b>&lt;SN-VALUE&gt;</b>	The SN of the ONT to be authenticated, in the format of 12-bit ASCII or converted hexadecimal number, format: <Length 12, 13, 16> (XXXXXXXXXXXX, XXXX-XXXXXXXX, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX).
<b>sn-password-auth</b>	Adopt sn+password authentication method.
<b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	ID number of the ONT template, ranging from 0 to 512.
<b>&lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	The name of the ONT template, which supports 1-16 characters.
<b>always</b>	(Optional), Always is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode means that after the user passes the authentication, the SN of the ONT is modified and can still go online.
<b>once-again</b> <b>&lt;Aging time value&gt;</b>	(Optional), once-again is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode requires the ONT to be authenticated within the specified time. Exceeding this time, authentication is not allowed, and once the ONT authentication is successful. After that, it is not allowed to modify the SN. The time can be set by aging-time, the time range is 1-10086, in minutes.
<b>once-no-aging</b>	(Optional) When the ONT is in the On-on-aging mode, the timeout period is not set, that is, password authentication can be performed all the time.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Authenticate all the ONTs in the discovery state of the pon1 interface and bind the line profile and service template 10 according to the sn mode.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#ont confirm 1 all sn-auth ont-lineprofile-id 10
ont-srvprofile-id 10
```

Number of ONTs that can be added: 0, success: 0

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 1:** An ONT that is in the discovery state and has a loid of test and binds the line profile and service template 10

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont confirm 1 loid-auth test ont-lineprofile-id 10
ont-srvprofile-id 10
```

Add port 1 ONT 1 successfully.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.1.10.Cancel Autofind ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont cancel</b> <port-id> {all   sn <SN-VALUE>}
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to cancel an ONT that is in the auto-discovery state. If the ONT auto-discovery switch is enabled on the OLT, after the ONT is added, the OLT obtains the registration information of the ONT, and the ONT is in the auto-discovery state. Use this command to clear the registration information saved by the ONT on the OLT and release the registration information storage space resource.
<port-id>	Specifies which PON port of the OLT needs to cancel the ONT auto discovery state. The value is 1-16.
<SN-VALUE>	The length of the string of the ONT to be canceled in the auto-discovery state must be 12, 13 or 16 characters in the format of XXXXXXXXXXXXXX, XXXX-XXXXXXXXXX, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.
<b>all</b>	Cancel all automatically discovered ONTs under a GPON port. Use this parameter when deleting ONTs in batches.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Cancel the ONT under the PON1 port where the sn is test and is in the auto discovery state.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont cancel 1 test
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.1.11.Delete Authenticated ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont delete</b> <port-id> {<ONT-id>   <b>all</b> }
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete an authenticated ONT. After this command is successfully executed, the authenticated ONT will go offline.
<port-id>	Delete the authenticated ONT on the specified PON port.
<ONT-id>	Delete the authenticated ONT of the specified ID under the specified PON port.
<b>all</b>	Delete all authenticated ONTs in the specified PON port in batches.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Delete the authenticated ONT1 under the PON2 port.

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont delete 2 1
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

## 20.1.12.Blacklist Authenticated ONT(Config and Display)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont blacklist</b> <switch> OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont blacklist add sn</b> <SN-VALUE> <b>mask</b> <length> OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont blacklist add delete</b> <index> OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont blacklist</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add the specified ONT to the blacklist and then make the blacklist's ONT authentication unsuccessful.
<switch>	Enable: Enable blacklist authentication ONT Disable: Disable blacklist authentication ONT
<b>sn</b> <SN-VALUE>	Add the specified ONT sn to the blacklist, 12 characters long, format XXXXXXXXXXXXX
<b>mask</b> <length>	Configure the length of the sn mask that the specified ONT sn is added to the blacklist. The value ranges from 4 to 12.

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Specify the id to remove the ONT from the blacklist. You can use “show ont blacklist” to check the id of the ONT in the blacklist.
----------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Add the ONT of the SN to test12345678 to the blacklist. Set the mask length of sn to 4 and enable blacklist authentication.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont blacklist add sn test12345678 mask 4
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont blacklist enable
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.1.13.Re-register ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont re-register &lt;port-id&gt; {&lt;ONT-id&gt;   all}</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to re-register the ONT. After the command is successfully executed, the ONT goes offline and re-applies the registration information.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Re-register the ONT under the specified PON port
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	Re-register the ONT of the specified ID under the specified PON port.
<b>all</b>	Batch re-register all ONTs under the specified PON port.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Re-register the ONT1 under the PON2 port

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont re-register 2 1
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# 2000-01-03 08:50:39 PON 0/0/2 ONU 1 Onu offline
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# 2000-01-03 08:50:48 PON 0/0/2 ONU 1 Onu online
```

### 20.1.14.Modify ONT Authenticated Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont modify &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; auth-type {loid-auth {&lt;LOID-VALUE&gt;   password-auth &lt;PASSOERD-VALUE&gt;}   password-auth &lt;PASSWORD-VALUE&gt;}   {sn-auth &lt;SN-VALUE&gt;   password-auth &lt;PASSWORD-VALUE&gt;}}</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify the authentication mode of the registered ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	The ONT id of the authentication mode to be modified, in the range of 1-128.
<b>sn-auth &lt;SN-VALUE&gt;</b>	Modify the registered ONT authentication mode to sn and enter the value of the sn to be authenticated. The length supports 12, 13, and 13 in the format of XXXXXXXXXXXXX, XXXX-XXXXXXXX, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.
<b>sn-auth &lt;SN-VALUE&gt;   password-auth &lt;PASSWORD- VALUE&gt;</b>	Change the authentication mode of the registered ONT to the password of sn+sn and enter the value of sn and the password value under sn. The length of sn supports 12,13,13. The format is XXXXXXXXXXXXX, XXXX-XXXXXXXX, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, and the password value ranges from 1 to 10 characters
<b>password-auth &lt;PASSWORD- VALUE&gt;</b>	Change the authentication mode of the registered ONT to password under sn and enter the password value under sn. The password value ranges from 1 to 10 characters.
<b>loid-auth &lt;LOID-VALU E&gt;</b>	Change the authentication mode of the registered ONT to loid and enter the value of the loid to be authenticated. The value ranges from 1 to 24 characters.
<b>loid-auth {&lt;LOID-VALU E&gt;  password-auth &lt;PASSOERD- VALUE&gt;</b>	Change the authentication mode of the registered ONT to the password of the loid+loid and enter the value of the loid and the password of the loid. The value of the loid ranges from 1 to 24 characters, and the value of the password ranges from 1 to 12 characters.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Modify the authentication mode of the first ONT under the PON1 port as sn authentication and sn is xpon12345678.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont modify 1 1 auth-type sn-auth xpon12345678
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 2:** Modify the authentication mode of the first ONT under the PON1 port as loid authentication and loid as test.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont modify 1 1 auth-type loid-auth test
```



```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example3:** Modify the authentication mode of the first ONT under the PON1 port as sn+password authentication and the loid and password are xpon12345678 and test1 respectively.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont modify 1 1 auth-type sn-auth xpon12345678  
password-auth test
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.1.15.Change ONT Bind Lineprofile and Srvprofile

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont modify</b> <port-id> <ONT-id> <b>{{ont-lineprofile-id &lt;profile-id&gt;   ont-lineprofile-name &lt;profile-id&gt;   {ont-srvprofile-id &lt;profile-name&gt;  ont-srvprofile-name &lt;profile-name&gt;}}</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify the line profile and service profile bound to the ONT on the PON interface.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the ONT id of the line profile and service profile to be repaired. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	ID of the line template and service template, ranging from 0 to 512.
<b>&lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	Name of the line template and service template, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Change the line template of ONT1 under PON1 port to 5.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont modify 1 1 ont-lineprofile-id 5
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 2:** Change the line profile and service profile of ONT1 on the PON1 port to 5 and 5 respectively.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont modify 1 1 auth-type loid-auth test
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.1.16.Show Autofind ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont autofind &lt;port-id&gt; {all   brief}   {sn &lt; SN-VALUE&gt;}</b> OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont autofind all   brief</b> OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont autofind time</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the unregistered ONTs automatically found on the OLT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Pon port id,range for 1-16
<b>all   brief</b>	Check all the automatically discovered ONTs under the specified PON port. If you add the brief, you can also see the information about the automatic display of the Loid, model, and automatic aging time.
<b>sn &lt; SN-VALUE&gt;</b>	View auto-discovered ONTs based on the specified SN.
<b>show ont autofind all   brief</b>	View all auto-discovered ONTs on the OLT. If you add a brief, you can also see the information about the loid, model, and automatic aging time.
<b>time</b>	Check the default auto aging time of ONTs that are automatically discovered but not registered on the OLT.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View all ONTs automatically discovered by the PON2 port.

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont autofind 2 all	
-----	
Number	: 1
Frame/Slot	: 0/0
Port	: 2
Logic ID	: 1
Ont SN	: DD16B3551CD3
Password	: 12345678
Loid	: e067b3551cd3
Loid Password	: e067b3551cd3
OMCC Ver	: 0xA0
Vendor ID	: xPON
Ont Version	: HZ660.1A
Ont Software Version	: V2.1.2
Equipment ID	: ONT1
Last autofind time	: Sat Jan 1 10:15:36 2000

```

-----
Total: 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

**Example 2:** View all auto-discovered ONTs on the OLT.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont autofind all brief
-----
ID   F/S/P  SN           LOID           Aging Equipment-ID
-----
1    0/0/2  DD16B3551CD3 e067b3551cd3  81    ONT1
-----

Total: 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

## 20.1.17.Show ONT Registered Status and Information

<b>Command</b>	<p>OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont info</b> &lt;port-id&gt; {&lt;ONT-id&gt;   all}</p> <p>OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont info</b> { by-desc &lt;DESCRIPTION&gt;   by-loid &lt;LOID-VALUE&gt;   by-password &lt;PASSWORD-VALUE&gt;   by-sn &lt;SN-VALUE&gt; }</p>
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command is used to view the status of the ONT, including the registration details of the ONT and the template information of the ONT binding, and the port configuration of the ONT.</p> <p>This command is used to query the related information of the ONT (including the current status of the ONT, the related configuration of the ONT, and related information of the ONT T-CONT).</p> <p><b>Port:</b> The ONT is numbered on the PON port of the OLT.</p> <p><b>ONT ID:</b> The number of the ONT set by the user.</p> <p><b>SN:</b> The sn of the ONT.</p> <p><b>Control flag:</b></p> <p><b>Active:</b> ONT is active. The ONT must be activated on the OLT to allow the ONT to go online when the ONT is in the active state.</p> <p><b>Deactive:</b> ONT is in the deactivated state. When the ONT is deactivated, the ONT can be activated using the ont activate command.</p> <p><b>Run state:</b> The running flag of the ONT, which identifies the running status of the current ONT. Including "online" and "offline", the ONT</p>

	<p>is "online" when it is online.</p> <p><b>Config state:</b> Configuration status. After the ONT is online, this status indicates whether the ONT is configured for delivery, recovery, and configuration completion. A total of three states: "initial", "failed", and "Success".</p> <p><b>Initial:</b> ONT is in the configuration delivery or configuration recovery.</p> <p><b>Failed:</b> The delivery or recovery of the ONT fails.</p> <p><b>Success:</b> The ONT configuration is delivered or restored successfully.</p>
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<ONT-id>	Specifies the detailed information of the ONT id to be viewed. When the id of the ONT is specified, the detailed registration status of the ONT, the template information of the ONT binding, and the port configuration information of the ONT are displayed. The value is 1-128.
all	View all registered ONU registration status of a specified PON port, mainly for some brief registration information, including online and offline.
by-desc < DESCRIPTIO N>	View the registration status of the ONT by specifying the description information of the ONT, and support 1-64 characters.
by-loid < LOID-VALUE >	Check the registration status of the ONT by specifying the LOID of the ONT, supporting 1-24 characters.
by-password < PASSWORD-V ALUE>	Check the registration status of the ONT by specifying the password under the SN of the ONT. Support 1-10 characters.
by-sn < SN-VALUE>	Check the registration status of the ONT by specifying the SN of the ONT. The length supports 12, 13, and 16. The format is: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, XXXX-XXXXXXXXXX, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX).

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Check the registration status of all ONTs on the PON2 port.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont info 2 all
```

F/S	P	ONT SN	Control	Run	Config	Match
		ID	flag	state	state	state
-----						
-----						

```

0/0 2 1 TPLGCAF02E40 Active Online failed mismatch
0/0 2 2 DD16B3551CD3 Active Offline initial initial
0/0 2 3 XPON12345678 Active Online success match
-----
Total: 3, online: 2, deactive: 0, failed: 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

**Example 2:** View detailed registration information of PON2 port ONT3.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont info 2 3
-----
F/S           : 0/0
Port          : 2
ONT-ID        : 3
Control flag   : active
Run state      : online
Config state   : success
Match state    : match
DBA type       : SR
Distance(m)    : 1
Validity mode  : always
Authentic mode : sn-auth
SN             : XPON12345678
Description    :
Last up time   : 2000-01-01 09:16:46
Last down time :

-----
Line Profile-ID : 6
Line Profile-name : 1530
-----
FEC upstream    : Disable
OMCC encrypt     : Off
Qos mode         : PQ
Mapping mode     : VLAN
-----
<T-CONT 0>          DBA-Profile ID : 0
-----
<T-CONT 1>          DBA-Profile ID : 6
  <Gem ID 1>        US-GEM-CAR : -      DS-ENCRYPT-MODE :
off
  Mapping-ID  VLAN  Priority
  1           101   -
-----
Service Profile-ID : 6
Service Profile-name : 12

```

Port-type	Port-number	Max-adaptive-number
ETH	4	-
POTS	adaptive	2
CATV	adaptive	1

MAC learning switch	: enable
MAC aging time(s)	: 300
Multicast mode	: transparent
Multicast forward mode	: transparent
Multicast forward VLAN	: -
Native VLAN option	: concern

Port type	Port Service-type	Index	S-VLAN	S-PRI	C-VLAN	C-PRI	ENCAP	S-PRI	ID
POLICY									
ETH	1	Translation	1	101	-	101	-	-	-
ETH	2	Translation	1	101	-	101	-	-	-
ETH	3	Translation	1	101	-	101	-	-	-
ETH	4	Translation	1	101	-	101	-	-	-
IHOST	1	Transparent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Port-type	Port-ID	IGMP-mode	IGMP-VLAN	IGMP-PRI
Max-MAC-Count				
ETH	1	transparent	-	unlimited
ETH	2	transparent	-	unlimited
ETH	3	transparent	-	unlimited
ETH	4	transparent	-	unlimited

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

## 20.2.Policy-auth ONT and Batch Delivery Configuration Manage

### 20.2.1.Enable or Disable Global Policy-auth ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont policy-auth &lt;enable disable&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the global ONT policy

	authentication function. The default policy adopted by the OLT is that the ONT defaults to match the line profile 0 and the service profile. The OLT supports the following methods to match different ONTs, and then match different configurations for different ONTs.
<b>enable/disable</b>	Enable:Enable policy-auth of ont Disable:Disable policy-auth of ont

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable global ONT policy authentication.

```
OLT(config)# ont policy-auth enable

OLT(config)#
```

**20.2.2.Enable or Disable Policy-auth ONT Under PON Port**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont policy-auth {&lt;port-id&gt;   all} &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable policy-auth of ont under OLT PON port.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Pon port id, range for 1-16.
<b>all</b>	Enable or disable policy authentication for all PON ports on the OLT.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: Enables the ONT policy authentication mode. Disable: Disables the ONT policy authentication mode.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable the ONT policy authentication mode on the pon1 port.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont policy-auth 1 enable

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.2.3.Config Policy-auth ONT Mode**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont policy-auth mode {all   equid-auth   equid-swver-auth   vendor-auth } to { loid-auth   loid-password-auth   password-auth   sn-auth   sn-password-auth } {always   once-no-aging }</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the mode of ONT policy authentication.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the OLT of the PON to support policy authentication. The value ranges from 1 to 16.
<b>{all   equid-auth   equid-swver-auth   vendor-auth }</b>	Specifies the mode of ONT policy authentication: All: Configures all the ONTs in batches. Equid-auth: Subsequent delivery of configurations based on the device model of the ONT Equid-swver-auth: Subsequent delivery of the configuration according to the device model + software version number of the ONT Vendor-auth: Subsequent delivery of configurations based on the vendor ID of the ONT.
<b>{loid-auth   loid-password-auth   password-auth   sn-auth   sn-password-auth }</b>	The registration method of the ONT in the ONT policy authentication is registered in the way of the password under the function of loid, loid+password, and password, sn, and sn+sn under sn.
<b>always</b>	Always is a discovery mode for password authentication and LOID and LOID+CHECKCODE authentication. This discovery mode means that after the user passes the authentication, the SN of the ONT is modified and can still go online.
<b>once-no-aging</b>	When the ONT is in the On-on-aging mode, the timeout period is not set, that is, password authentication can always be performed.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the policy authentication mode of the ONT as the device model. The ONT registration mode is SN. The discovery mode is always.

```
OLT(config)# ont policy-auth mode equid-auth to sn-auth always

OLT(config)#
```



## 20.2.4.Config Policy-auth ONT Mode and Batch Delivery

### Configuration Match Mode

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont policy-auth policy {all   equid-auth &lt; EQUIPMENT-ID&gt;   equid-swver-auth &lt; EQUIPMENT-ID&gt; &lt; SOFTWARE-VER&gt;   vendor-auth &lt; VENDOR-ID&gt;} { ont-lineprofile-id &lt; Profile-ID&gt;   ont-lineprofile-name &lt; Profile-name&gt;} { ont-srvprofile-id &lt; Profile-ID&gt;   ont-srvprofile-name &lt; Profile-name&gt; }</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the configuration of the batch in the ONT policy. The main configuration is to deliver the line profile and service profile in batches.
<b>all</b>	Assign line template and service template configuration to all ONTs in batches.
<b>{equid-auth &lt; EQUIPMENT-ID&gt;</b>	The line template and service template are configured in batches according to the model of the matching ONT. The model supports 1-20 characters.
<b>equid-swver-auth &lt; EQUIPMENT-ID&gt; &lt; SOFTWARE-VER&gt;</b>	The line template and service template are configured in batches according to the model number and software version number of the matching ONT. The model supports 1-20 characters and the software version number supports 1-14 characters.
<b>vendor-auth &lt; VENDOR-ID&gt;</b>	The line profile and service profile configuration are delivered in batches according to the vendor ID of the matching ONT. The maximum number of characters supported is 4 characters.
<b>&lt;profile-id&gt;</b>	ID of the ONT template to be delivered in batches, ranging from 0 to 512.
<b>&lt;profile-name&gt;</b>	ID of the ONT template to be delivered in batches, ranging from 0 to 512.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Set the matching ONT vendor ID to XPON to deliver the line profile and service template id 5 in batches.

```
OLT(config)# ont policy-auth policy model-auth 0x31303053 ont-lineprofile-id 10
ont-srvprofile-id 10

OLT(config)#
```

**20.2.5.Show Policy-auth ONT Configuration Information**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show ont policy-auth</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the configuration information of the ONT policy authentication on the OLT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View the policy authentication configuration information of the ONT on the OLT.

```
OLT(config)# show ont policy-auth
-----
Policy-auth Switch : enable
Policy-auth Mode   : model-auth
Target auth Mode   : mac-auth
Time Mode          : always
-----

OLT(config)#
```

**20.3.ONT Basic Function Management****20.3.1.Add ONT Description Information**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont description &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; &lt;description &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add description for ontt
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Pon port id,range for 1-16
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	Ont id,range for 1-64

<b>&lt;description&gt;</b>	Description info of ont, it supports 1-64 strings.
----------------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Add description“test”for ont 1 in pon1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont description 1 1 test

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.3.2.Delete ONT Description Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>no ont description &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the description information of the ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT resides. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the ONT id of the description to be deleted, in the range of 1-128.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the description of ONT1 under PON1 port.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# no ont description 1 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.3.3.Active ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont activate &lt;port-id&gt; {&lt;ONT-id&gt;   all}</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to active the ont with disactive state.Ont will work in normal only when it is in active state.ont is in active state by default.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Pon port id,range for 1-16
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt; all</b>	ONT-id: The ONT id to be activated, in the range of 1-128. All: activate all ONTs

**【Example】****Example 1:** Activate the first ONT under the PON1 port

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont activate 1 1
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.3.4.Deactive ONT**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont deactivate</b> <port-id> {<ONT-id>   all}
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to disactive the ont with active state.Ont will work in normal only when it is in active state.ont is in active state by default.
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<ONT-id> all	ONT-id: The ONT id to be deactivated, in the range of 1-128. All: To deactivate all ONTs

**【Example】****Example 1:** Disactive the ont 1 in pon 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont deactivate 1 1
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.3.5.Reboot ONT**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont reboot</b> <port-id> {<ONT-id > all}
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to reboot the specified ont or all of the ont.
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<ONT-id> all	ONT-id: The ONT id of the ONT to be restarted. The value is 1-128. All: Restarts all ONTs under the PON port.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Reboot the ont 1 in pon 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont reboot 1 1
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.3.6.ONT Remote Manage IP (iphost)Function Config**

<b>Command</b>	<pre>OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont ipconfig &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; ip-index &lt;IP-host-index&gt; {dhcp vlan &lt;VLAN-ID&gt; priority &lt; VLAN-priority&gt;} OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont ipconfig &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; ip-index &lt;IP-host-index&gt; {static ip-address &lt;ONT-IP&gt; mask &lt; ONT-subnet-mask&gt;   {gateway &lt;ONT gateway&gt;   pri-dns &lt; ONT-primary-DNS&gt;   slave-dns &lt;ONT-slave-DNS&gt;   vlan &lt; VLAN-ID&gt; priority &lt;VLAN-tag-priority&gt;}}</pre>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the iphost function of the ONT, including management IP address, subnet mask, gateway, management vlan, and priority.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	ONT-id: Specifies the ONT id of the ONT to be configured. The value is 1-128.
<b>ip-index &lt; IP-host-index &gt;</b>	Configure an IP host interface index. The value ranges from 0 to 1.
<b>dhcp</b>	Configure the IP address of the ONT as the DHCP dynamic acquisition mode.
<b>vlan &lt; VLAN-ID &gt;</b>	Configure the management VLAN of the ONT, in the range of 1-4094.
<b>priority &lt; VLAN-priority &gt;</b>	Configure the priority of the management VLAN of the ONT to take effect on the ONT. The higher the priority value, the higher the priority, the value range is 0-7.
<b>static</b>	Configure the IP address as static.
<b>ip-address &lt;ONT-IP&gt;</b>	Configure a static management IP address in the format X.X.X.X.

<b>mask &lt; ONT-subnet-mask &gt;</b>	Configure an address mask for the static IP address in the format X.X.X.X.
<b>gateway &lt; ONT gateway &gt;</b>	Configure the IP address of the gateway of the ONT management network on the same network segment as the configured static IP address. The format is X.X.X.X.
<b>pri-dns &lt; ONT-primary-DNS &gt;</b>	Configure the IP address of the primary DNS server. The DNS server is used to resolve the IP address through the domain name or obtain the domain name information through the IP address in the format of X.X.X.X.
<b>slave-dns &lt; ONT-slave-DNS &gt;</b>	Configure the IP address from the DNS server in the format X.X.X.X.

### 【Example】

**Example 1 :** Set the parameters of ont 1 in pon 1, set its management ip as 192.168.101.1, netmask as 255.255.255.0, gateway ip is 192.168.101.254, management vlan as 101, priority as 0.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont ipconfig 1 1 ip-index 0 ip-address 192.168.101.1
mask 255.255.255.0 gateway 192.168.101.254 vlan 101 priority 0

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 2 :** Configure the management IP address of PON1 port ONT2 as dhcp mode.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont ipconfig 1 1 ip-index 0 dhcp vlan 101 priority 0

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.3.7.Delete ONT Remote Manage IP (iphost) Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>no ont ipconfig &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt;   ip-index &lt; IP-host-index &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the iphost function of the ONT, including management IP address, subnet mask, gateway, management vlan, priority, and so on.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.

<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	ONT-id: The ONT id of the ONT of the management ip to be deleted. The value is 1-128.
<b>ip-index &lt; IP-host-index &gt;</b>	Specifies the IP Host interface index to be deleted. The value ranges from 0 to 1.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the management IP of PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# no ont ipconfig 1 1

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.3.8.Show ONT Remote Manage IP (iphost)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont ipconfig &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id &gt;   ip-index &lt; IP-host-index &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the iphost configuration of the ONT and the status of the iphost.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	ONT-id: The ONT id of the ONT of the management ip to be viewed. The value is 1-128.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View the management IP of PON3 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont ipconfig 3 1
-----
ONT IP host index      : 0
ONT config type       : DHCP
ONT IP                 : -
ONT subnet mask       : -
ONT gateway           : -
ONT primary DNS       : -
ONT slave DNS         : -
ONT manage VLAN       : 100
ONT manage priority   : 1
-----

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.3.9.Show ONT Firmware Version

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont version</b> <port-id> {<ONT-id>   all}
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query the information about the version of the ONT. You can query the software and hardware versions of the ONT, and the manufacturer.
<port-id>	The PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<ONT-id>	The ID of the ONT to be viewed. If the ONT ID is specified after the command, the detailed version information of the ONT is displayed. The value ranges from 1 to 128.
all	View the version information of all ONTs on the specified PON port. This command mainly displays some brief version information of the ONT.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Query the version information of the ONT numbered 2 on the PON2 port.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont  version  2 2
-----
Frame/Slot           : 0/0
Port                 : 2
ONT-ID               : 2
Vendor-ID            : xPON
ONT Version          : HZ660.1A
Product-ID           : 0000
Equipment-ID         : ONT1
Main Software Version : V2.1.2
Main Software is commit : yes
Main Software is active : yes
Standby Software Version : V2.1.0
Standby Software is commit : no
Standby Software is active : no
-----

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```



### 20.3.10.Show ONT Capability Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont capability</b> <port-id> <ONT-id>
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show ont capability info,including ont port type,number and etc.
<port-id>	The PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<ONT-id>	ID of the ONT to be viewed, in the range of 1-128.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Query the actual capability set information of the ONT numbered 2 on the PON2 port.

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont capability 2 2	
-----	
Frame/Slot	: 0/0
Port	: 2
ONT-ID	: 2
ONT TYPE	: SFU/HGU
OMCC version	: 0xA0
Number of uplink PON ports	: 1
Number of POTS ports	: 0
Number of ETH ports	: 1
Number of VEIP	: 1
Number of CATV UNI ports	: 0
Number of GEM ports	: 256
Number of T-CONTs	: 15
The type of flow control	: PQ + Car
-----	
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#	

### 20.3.11.Show ONT Configured Capability

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont config-capability</b> <port-id> <ONT-id>
<b>View</b>	GPON interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query the capability set information of the user-configured ONT. The queried user-configured ONT capability set

	can be compared with the actual capability set of the ONT to check whether the capabilities match. It is mainly the ONT capability set information of the service template configuration.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	The PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	ID of the ONT to be viewed, in the range of 1-128.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show config-capability of ont 3 in pon 3.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont  config-capability 3 3
-----
Frame/Slot           : 0/0
Port                 : 3
ONT-ID               : 3
Number of ETH ports  : 0
Number of POTS ports : 0
Number of CATV ports : 1
Number of GEM ports  : 1
Number of T-CONTs   : 2
-----

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

**20.3.12.Show ONT Configured Failed Reason**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont failed-config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to check what causes the failure of the configuration status of the ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	The PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	ID of the ONT to be viewed, in the range of 1-128.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Query the cause of the failure of the ONT configuration state with the number 1 on the PON3 port.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont failed-config 3 1
-----
Frame/Slot           : 0/0
Port                 : 3
ONT-ID               : 1
-----
CATV port 1         : shutdown
-----

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.3.13.Show ONT Optical Power Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont optical-info</b> <port-id> {<ONT-id>   all}
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query information about the ONT optical power of a PON port. Generally, when performing routine maintenance or troubleshooting on an ONT, you can use this command to query the optical power information of the ONT to determine whether the optical power of the ONT is normal.
<port-id>	The PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<ONT-id>	ID of the ONT to be viewed, in the range of 1-128.
<b>all</b>	View the optical power information of all ONTs on a specified PON port.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Query the optical power information of the ONT numbered 1 on the PON3 port.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont optical-info 3 1
-----
Frame/Slot           : 0/0
Port                 : 3
ONT-ID               : 1
Voltage(V)           : 3.28
Tx optical power(dBm) : 2.73
Rx optical power(dBm) : -17.12
Laser bias current(mA) : 9.95
```

Temperature(C)	: 35.24
-----	
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#	

### 20.3.14. Show ONT Registered & Online Number Under Pon Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont register-statistics</b> {<port-id>   all}
<b>View</b>	config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to query the registration and online number of ONTs on a PON port.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specify which PON port needs to be viewed.
<b>all</b>	View the number of ONT registrations and online connections under all PON ports.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Query the number of ONT registrations and onlines on the PON3 port.

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont register-statistics 3				
-----				
F/S	P	Autofind	Authenticated	Online
-----				
0/0	3	0	3	1
-----				
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#				

## 20.4. ONT Upgrade Management

### 20.4.1. Transfer ONT Firmware to OLT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>load file</b> {ftp <ip-address> <FTP-user-name> <FTP-user-password> <FILE-NAME>}   {ftp <ip-address> <FILE-NAME>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to transfer the upgrade file of the ONT to the OLT.
<b>ftp</b>	Use the ftp protocol to transfer ONT upgrade files to the OLT.

<b>&lt;ip-address&gt;</b>	IP address of ftp or tftp server, format X.X.X.X
<b>&lt;FTP-user-name&gt;</b>	User name of the ftp server, ranging from 1 to 32 characters.
<b>&lt;FTP-user-password&gt;</b>	Access password of the ftp server, ranging from 1 to 32 characters.
<b>&lt;FILE-NAME&gt;</b>	The name of the upgrade file of the ONT, ranging from 1 to 64 characters. The extension of the ONT upgrade file is required.
<b>tftp</b>	Transfer the ONT upgrade file to the OLT using the tftp protocol.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Use the ftp method to transfer the ONT upgrade file 111.tar to the OLT.

```
OLT(config)# load file ftp 192.168.5.111 test test 111.tar
OLT(config)#
```

### 20.4.2. Select Need Upgrade ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont load select &lt;FrameID/SlotID&gt; {all   &lt;port-id&gt;} {&lt;ont-list&gt;   all}</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure which ONTs need to be upgraded.
<b>&lt;FrameID/SlotID&gt;</b>	Configure the ONT upgrade on the specified card. The value is 0/0.
<b>all   &lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Configure the ONT upgrade on the specified PON port. The port-id value is 1-16. All is configured to upgrade all ONTs under PON
<b>&lt;ont-list&gt;   all}</b>	Configure which ONTs of the specified PON interface need to be upgraded. The ont-list value is 1-128, and the range can be specified. The format is 1-17, 128. All is configured to configure all ONT upgrades under the specified PON.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure an ONT with an ONT id of 1-6 on the PON1 port to be upgraded.

```
OLT(config)# ont load select 0/0 1 1-6
Number of ONTs that can be added: 6, success: 0

OLT(config)
```

### 20.4.3.Start or Stop Upgrade ONT

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ont load start</b> <FrameID/SlotID> <FILENAME >   <b>activemode</b> {graceful   immediate   next-startup} OLT(config)# <b>ont load stop</b> <FrameID/SlotID>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to start or stop the ONT upgrade.
<b>load start</b>	Configure startup ONT upgrade.
<b>&lt;FrameID/Slot ID&gt;</b>	Configure the ONT to start the upgrade on the specified board. The value is 0/0.
<b>&lt;FILENAME &gt;</b>	Configure the ONT upgrade file name for starting upgrade.
<b>activemode</b>	Select the effective mode. When not input, the default is ONT. The next time the restart is started, the load takes effect.
<b>graceful</b>	The effective mode of the ONT loading policy is that the graceful reset takes effect. That is, after loading the file to the ONT according to the loading policy, the ONT determines whether to restart immediately according to its own related settings to make the loading take effect (for example, whether there is an emergency call). The ONT waits for up to four hours, and when it is exceeded, it is forced to restart.
<b>immediate</b>	After the loading is completed, the ONT restarts immediately to make the loading take effect.
<b>next-startup</b>	After the loading is completed, the ONT will take effect when it is restarted next time.
<b>load stop</b>	Delete the ONT load data. This parameter is enabled when you want to immediately delete all load tasks and data on the ONT.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Start the ONT to use the 111.tar upgrade file for upgrade. After the upgrade, it will automatically restart to make the upgrade take effect.

```
OLT(config)# ont load start 0/0 111.tar activemode immediate
```

```
OLT(config)
```

## 20.4.4. Show ONT Upgrade Configuration Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show ont load info</b> <FrameID/SlotID>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the configuration information of the ONT upgrade that needs to be upgraded.
<FrameID/Slot ID>	Specifies the configuration information of the ONT upgrade under which the card is viewed. The value is 0/0.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Check the ONT upgrade information configured on the OLT 0/0 card.

<pre> OLT(config)# show ont load info 0/0 ----- File name      : Load state    : stop Active mode    : immediate -----  OLT(config)# </pre>	
---	--

## 20.4.5. Show ONT Upgrade Progress

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show ont load info</b> <FrameID/SlotID>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to check the progress of the ONT upgrade.
<FrameID/Slot ID>	Specify which board to view the ONT upgrade progress, which is 0/0.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Check the progress of the ONT upgrade under the OLT 0/0 board.

<pre> OLT(config)# show ont load select 0/0 ----- F/S PON ONT ID  State      Progress ----- 0/0 3 1        waiting    0% -----  Total: 1, waiting: 1, fail: 0, success: 0, loading: 0, cancel: 0 </pre>	
---	--

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 20.5.ONT WAN Connect Management

### 20.5.1.Show ONT WAN Connection Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the created WAN connection information of the ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	ONT-id: The ONT id of the ONT WAN connection information to be viewed. The value is 1-128.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View WAN connection information of PON2 port ONT1

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont wan config 2 1
```

```
-----  
WAN ID : 1  
Connection name : 1_TR069_R_VID_10  
Connection enable : Enable  
Connection status : Up  
  
IP Version : IPv4  
Service type : TR069  
  
VLAN : Enable  
VLAN id : 100  
VLAN priority : 0  
VLAN DEI : 1  
  
Connection type : DHCP  
IPv4 address : 192.168.5.133  
IPv4 mask : 255.255.255.0  
IPv4 gateway : 192.168.5.1  
Automatically get DNS address : Enable  
IPv4 primary_DNS : 192.168.5.1  
IPv4 secondary_DNS : 8.8.8.8
```



NAT enable	: Disable
MTU	: 1500
LAN DHCP	: Enable
Bridge port binding	: port1 ssid1
-----	

## 20.5.2. Modify ONT WAN Connections

<b>Command</b>	<pre>OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; ipv4 bridge vlan &lt;VLAN-ID&gt; priority &lt;VLAN-priority&gt; OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; ipv4 dhcp {{auto-get-dns vlan &lt;VLAN-ID&gt; priority &lt;VLAN-priority&gt; }}   {primary-dns &lt;ONT-primary-DNS&gt; secondary-dns &lt; ONT-slave-DNS&gt; vlan &lt;VLAN-ID&gt; priority &lt;VLAN-priority&gt;}} OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; ipv4 pppoe username &lt;NAME&gt; password &lt; PASSWORD&gt; vlan &lt;VLAN-ID&gt; priority &lt;VLAN-priority&gt;   dial-on-demand inactivity-time &lt;time-value&gt; OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; ipv4 static ip &lt;ONT-IP&gt; mask &lt;ONT-subnet-mask&gt; gateway &lt; ONT-gateway&gt; primary-dns &lt;ONT-primary-DNS&gt; secondary-dns &lt;ONT-slave-DNS&gt; &lt;VLAN-ID&gt; priority &lt;VLAN-priority&gt;</pre>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	<p>This command is used to modify the ONT's WAN connection, including static IP address, dhcp, bridge and pppoe WAN connection. This configuration is mainly suitable for HGU terminals with WiFi. This command is only used to modify the WAN connection information of the ONT. The WAN connection OLT that creates the ONT is temporarily not supported.</p>
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	ONT-id: The ONT id of the ONT of the WAN connection to be modified. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt;</b>	The index of the WAN connection has been created. The value ranges from 0 to 32.

<b>bridge</b>	Modify the type of WAN connection to bridge.
<b>&lt;VLAN-ID&gt;</b>	Specifies the VLAN of the WAN connection, which is 1-4094.
<b>&lt;VLAN-priority&gt;</b>	Specifies the VLAN priority of the WAN connection, which is 0-7.
<b>dhcp</b>	Modify the type of WAN connection to dhcp.
<b>auto-get-dns</b>	Modify the DHCP mode WAN connection to automatically obtain the DNS from the upper server.
<b>primary-dns &lt;ONT-primary-DNS&gt;</b>	Modify the DHCP mode WAN connection to manually specify the static primary DNS, format X.X.X.X.
<b>secondary-dns &lt;ONT-slave-DNS&gt;</b>	Modify the DHCP mode WAN connection to manually specify the static secondary DNS, format X.X.X.X.
<b>vlan &lt;VLAN-ID &gt;</b>	Change the WAN connection VLAN of the ONT, ranging from 1-4094.
<b>priority &lt;VLAN-priority &gt;</b>	The priority of the ONT WAN connection VLAN is modified and takes effect on the ONT. The higher the priority value, the higher the priority, the value range is 0-7.
<b>pppoe</b>	Modify the type of WAN connection to pppoe.
<b>username &lt;NAME&gt;</b>	Modify the pppoe account of pppoe's WAN connection.
<b>password &lt;PASSWORD&gt;</b>	Modify the pppoe password of the pppoe WAN connection.
<b>&lt;time-value&gt;</b>	Modify the rest time of pppoe dial-on-demand, ranging from 1-86400, in seconds.
<b>static ip</b>	Modify the type of the WAN connection to a static IP address.
<b>&lt;ONT-IP&gt;</b>	Modify the static IP address of the WAN connection in the format X.X.X.X.
<b>mask &lt;ONT-subnet-mask&gt;</b>	Modify the address mask of the static IP address of the WAN connection in the format X.X.X.X.
<b>gateway &lt;ONT gateway&gt;</b>	Modify the IP address of the WAN-connected gateway in the same network segment as the configured static IP address. The format is

	X.X.X.X.
<b>pri-dns &lt; ONT-primary- DNS&gt;</b>	Modify the IP address of the WAN connection primary DNS server. The DNS server is used to resolve the IP address through the domain name or obtain the domain name information through the IP address in the format of X.X.X.X.
<b>slave-dns &lt; ONT-slave-DN S&gt;</b>	Modify the DNS server IP address of the WAN connection in the format X.X.X.X.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Modify the WAN connection 1 of the PON1 port ONT1 to be brid, the vlan is 100, and the priority is 0.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 1 ipv4 bridge vlan 100 priority 0
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 2:** Modify the WAN connection 2 of the PON1 port ONT1 to dhcp, and automatically obtain the DNS address from the server. The vlan is 200 and the priority is 0.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 2 ipv4 dhcp auto-get-dns vlan 200 priority 0
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 3:** Modify the WAN connection 3 of the PON1 port ONT1 to pppoe, the pppoe username and password are test/test, vlan is 300, and the priority is 0.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 3 ipv4 pppoe username test password test vlan 300 priority 0
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**Example 4:** Modify WAN1 of PON1 port ONT1 as static IP address, ip address is 192.168.5.55, gateway 192.168.5.254, primary DNS address 8.8.8.8, slave DNS address is 4.4.4.4, vlan is 400, priority is 0

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 2 ipv4 static ip 192.168.5.55 mask 255.255.255.0 gateway 192.168.5.254 primary-dns 8.8.8.8 secondary-dns 4.4.4.4 vlan 400 priority 0
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.5.3.Enable or Disable ONT WAN Connection

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; connection-enable &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the WAN connection.

<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	ONT-id: Sets the ONT id of the WAN connection to be enabled or disabled. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt;</b>	Index of the created WAN connection, ranging from 0 to 32.
<b>&lt;switch &gt;</b>	Enable: Enable ONT WAN connection Disable: Disable the WAN connection of the ONT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Open WAN connection 1 of PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 1 connection-enable enable
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.5.4.Config ONT WAN Connection Name

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; connection-name &lt;NAME &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to name the WAN connection of the ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	ONT-id: ID of the WAN connection name to be configured, in the range of 1-128.
<b>&lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt;</b>	Index of the created WAN connection, ranging from 0 to 32.
<b>&lt;NAME &gt;</b>	Configure the name of the WAN to support 1-50 characters.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Name the WAN connection 1 of the PON1 port ONT1 as test.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 1 connection-name test
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.5.5.Change ONT WAN Connection Binding Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; binding &lt;ONT-port-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify the actual port binding information of the ONT's WAN connection and ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	ONT-id: Specifies the ONT id of the ONT to which the WAN connection is bound to the port. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt;</b>	Index of the created WAN connection, ranging from 0 to 32.
<b>&lt;ONT-port-id&gt;</b>	Modify the actual ONT port that needs to be bound to the WAN connection. The lan port of the ONT takes the value of port1-port4, and the WiFi SSID of the ONT takes the value of ssid1-ssid4.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Bind WAN connection 1 of PON1 port ONT1 to LAN1 and WiFi SSID1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 0 binding port1 ssid1
```

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.5.6.Change ONT WAN Connection Service-type

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; &lt; Wan-connection-ID&gt; service-type &lt;service-type&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify the WAN connection service type of the ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	ONT-id: The ONT id of the ONT of the WAN connection service type to be modified. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt;</b>	Index of the created WAN connection, ranging from 0 to 32.

<b>Wan-connection-ID&gt;</b>	
<b>&lt;service-type&gt;</b>	Modify the service type of the ONT WAN connection: Internet: for surfing the Internet Internet-tr069: both for internet and tr069 Internet-voip: both for internet and voice Internet-voip-tr069: both for internet, voice and tr069 Other: for iptv Tr069: for tr069 Voip: for voice Voip-tr069: both for voice and tr069

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Change the WAN connection 1 service type of PON1 port ONT1 to internet-voip.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 service-type internet-voip
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.5.7.Config ONT WAN Connection MTU**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont wan config &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; &lt;Wan-connection-ID&gt; mtu &lt;MTU-value&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the MTU value of the WAN connection of the ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	ONT-id: ONT id of the ONT of the WAN connection MTU. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt;Wan-connection-ID&gt;</b>	Index of the created WAN connection, ranging from 0 to 32.
<b>&lt;MTU-value&gt;</b>	Configure the MTU of the WAN connection of the ONT. The value ranges from 64 to 1540.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the MTU value of WAN connection 1 of PON1 port ONT1 to 1500.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 1 mtu 1500

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.5.8.Enable or Disable ONT WAN Connection NAT Function**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont wan config</b> <port-id> <ONT-id> < Wan-connection-ID> <b>nat</b> <switch >
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the nat function of the WAN connection of the ONT. This feature is mainly used under WAN connections for dhcp, pppoe and static ip addresses.
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
< ONT-id >	ONT-id: The ONT id of the ONT of the WAN connection to be configured. The value is 1-128.
< Wan-connection-ID>	Index of the created WAN connection, ranging from 0 to 32.
<switch >	Enable: Enable the nat function of the ONT WAN connection. Disable: Disables the nat function of the ONT WAN connection.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Turn on the nat function on the WAN connection 1 of the PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 1 nat enable

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.5.9.Enable or Disable ONT LAN DHCP Function**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont wan config</b> <port-id> <ONT-id> < Wan-connection-ID> <b>lan-dhcp</b> <switch >
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the LAN side DHCP function of the ONT under the WAN connection. It is mainly used to allocate the IP address from the ONT side of the ONT.

<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. Value range: 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	ONT-id: Specifies the ONT id of the dhcp function on the ONT LAN side. The value is 1-128.
<b>&lt; Wan-connection-ID &gt;</b>	Index of the created WAN connection, ranging from 0 to 32.
<b>&lt;switch &gt;</b>	Enable: Enable dhcp function on the ONT LAN side of the WAN connection. Disable: Disable the dhcp function on the ONT LAN side of the WAN connection.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Turn on the LAN side DHCP function of WAN connection 1 of PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont wan config 1 1 1 lan-dhcp enable
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.6.ONT Port Management

### 20.6.1.ONT Port Native-vlan(access) VLAN Config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port native-vlan &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; eth &lt;ONT-port-id&gt; {vlan &lt;VLAN-ID&gt;   priority &lt;Priority&gt;}</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the native-vlan for the ONT port, which is the access vlan. The vlan processing rules are as follows: For outgoing messages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the VLAN ID carried by the packet is the same as the ID of the native VLAN, the packet does not contain a VLAN tag (that is, untag).</li> <li>• When the VLAN ID carried by the packet is different from the native VLAN ID, the packet contains a VLAN tag.</li> </ul> Add a Native VLAN to the inbound untagged packets. By default, the native VLAN of an Ethernet port is 1.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.



<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be configured, which is 1-128.
<b>&lt;ONT-port-id&gt;</b>	The ONT port id of the native-vlan is in the range of 1-8.
<b>&lt;vlan id&gt;</b>	Set the vlan id of the native-vlan on the ONT port, which is 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	Optional, set the priority of the ONT port vlan.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure native-vlan 100 for eth port 1 of PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port native-vlan 1 1 eth 1 vlan 100

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.6.2.ONT Port Downstream and Upstream Rate Limit Config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port car &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; eth &lt;eth-port-id&gt; {inbound   outbound} &lt;traffic-profile-ID&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set downstream rate limitation of ont port
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Pon port id,range for 1-16
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	Ont id,range for 1-64
<b>&lt;eth-port-id&gt;</b>	eth port id,range for 1-24
<b>inbound</b>	Configure the upstream (ingress) speed limit function of the ONT port.
<b>outbound</b>	Configure the downstream (egress) speed limit function of the ONT port.
<b>&lt; traffic-profile-ID&gt;</b>	The traffic profile id of the ONT port is bound to the traffic profile. The bandwidth of the ONT port is bound to the traffic profile. You can use the OLT (config)# show traffic-profile all command to view which traffic templates are on the OLT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure the upstream and downstream ports of the first Ethernet interface on the ONT1 of the PON1 port to be 500 Mbps (the traffic template ID is 6).

```
OLT(config)# show traffic-profile all

-----
ID   Profile-name   CIR(kbps)  PIR(kbps)  CBS(bytes)  PBS(bytes)  Bind
-----
```

6	XR500V	512000	512000	512000	512000	0
-----						
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port car 1 1 eth 1 inbound 6 outbound 6						
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#						

### 20.6.3.Show ONT Port Upstream and Downstream Rate Limit Config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont port car &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; eth all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to check the uplink and downlink bandwidth rate configuration on the ONT port.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be viewed, which is 1-128.
<b>all</b>	View the upstream and downstream bandwidth rate configurations of all ports on the ONT.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View the upstream and downstream bandwidth rate configurations of all ports on the PON2 port ONT2.

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont port car 2 2 eth all						
-----						
F/S	P	ONT	Port	Inbound	Outbound	
-----						
0/0	2	2	1	6	6	
-----						
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#						

### 20.6.4.Enable or Disable ONT Port Flow-control Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; eth &lt;eth-port-id&gt; flow-control &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the flow control function of the ONT Ethernet port.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value

	is 1-16.
< ONT-id >	The ONT id of the ONT to be viewed, which is 1-128.
<eth-port-id>	ID of the Ethernet port of the ONT, in the range of 1-8.
<switch>	On: Enables the flow control function of the Ethernet port. Off: Disables the flow control function of the catv port.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable the flow control function of the first Ethernet port of the PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port attribute 1 1 eth 1 flow-control on
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.6.5.ONT Port Auto-negotiation Function Config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; eth &lt;eth-port-id&gt; auto-neg</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable the auto-negotiation function of the ONT port.
<port-id>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
< ONT-id >	The ONT id of the ONT to be configured, which is 1-128.
<eth-port-id>	ID of the Ethernet interface to be auto-negotiated on the ONT port. The value ranges from 1 to 24.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable the first Ethernet port auto-negotiation function of PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port attribute 1 1 eth 1 auto-neg
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 20.6.6.ONT Port Speed and Duplex Mode Config

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; eth &lt;eth-port-id&gt; speed &lt;speed&gt; dulepx full/half</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the speed and duplex mode of ont port.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be configured, which is 1-128.
<b>&lt;eth-port-id&gt;</b>	ID of the Ethernet port of the ONT, in the range of 1-8.
<b>&lt;speed&gt;</b>	10: 10Mb/s 100: 100Mb/s 1000: 1000Mb/s
<b>full/half</b>	Full: full duplex mode Half: half duplex mode

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Configure the first Ethernet port of PON1 port ONT1 to be at a rate of 1000 Mb/s and in full-duplex mode.

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port attribute 1 1 eth 1 speed 1000 dulepx full
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

## 20.6.7.Enable or Disable ONT Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; eth &lt;eth-port-id&gt; operational-state &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable ont port.ont port can communicate normally when it is in enabling state, else it can't.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be configured, which is 1-128.
<b>&lt;eth-port-id&gt;</b>	ID of the Ethernet port of the ONT, in the range of 1-8.

<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	On: Open the ONT port Off: Disable the ONT port.
-----------------------	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Open the first port of PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port attribute 1 1 eth 1 operational-state on
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#s
```

**20.6.8.Show ONT Port Configuration (Native-vlan/Speed)**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; eth all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the configuration of the ONT port (including native-vlan, port rate, and flow control).
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be viewed, which is 1-128.
<b>all</b>	Viewing the configuration of all ports of the ONT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View the configuration information of all ports on the PON2 port ONT2.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont port attribute 2 2 eth all
-----
F/S P  ONT ONT  Auto-neg Speed  Duplex Port  Flow  Native Priority
          port          (Mbps)          switch control VLAN
-----
0/0 2  2  1  enable  auto  auto  on  off  101  0
-----
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.6.9.Show ONT Port Status (Link Status/Speed)**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont port state &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; eth all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view

<b>Description</b>	This command is used to check the status of the ONT port (including the link status, the negotiation rate of the port), etc.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be viewed, which is 1-128.
<b>all</b>	View all port status of the ONT.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View all port status of PON2 port ONT2.

```

OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont port state 2 2 eth all
-----
F/S P  ONT Port Type Speed(Mbps) Duplex Link-State
-----
0/0 2  2  1  GE  -      -      down
0/0 2  2  2  -  -      -      -
0/0 2  2  3  -  -      -      -
0/0 2  2  4  -  -      -      -
-----
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#

```

**20.6.10.ONT CATV Port Enable or Disable**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; catv &lt;catv-port-id&gt; operational-status &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the ONT CATV port.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be configured, which is 1-128.
<b>&lt;catv-port-id&gt;</b>	ID of the catv port of the ONT, ranging from 1 to 8.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	On: Enable catv port Off: disable the catv port

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable CATV port of ont 1 in pon 1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port attribute 1 1 catv 1 operational-state on
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.6.11.Show ONT CATV Port Config Status**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; catv &lt;catv-port-id&gt; all</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the ONT CATV port configuration.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be viewed, which is 1-128.
<b>all</b>	View all ONTV's CATV port configuration.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View CATV port configuration information of PON2 port ONT2.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont port attribute 2 2 catv all
-----
F/S P  ONT  ONT-Port  Port-Switch
-----
0/0 2  2    1          off
-----
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

**20.6.12.Enable or Disable ONT POTS Ports**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>ont port attribute &lt;port-id&gt; &lt; ONT-id &gt; pots &lt;pots-port-id&gt; operational-state &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable the voice port of the ONT.
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Specifies the PON port number where the ONT is located. The value is 1-16.
<b>&lt; ONT-id &gt;</b>	The ONT id of the ONT to be configured, which is 1-128.

<b>&lt;pots-port-id&gt;</b>	The voice port id of the ONT, in the range of 1-8.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	On: Open the ONT voice port Off: Disable the ONT voice port

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Enable the first voice port of PON1 port ONT1.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# ont port attribute 1 1 pots 1 operational-state on
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

### 20.6.13.Show ONT Port Learned MAC Address Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# <b>show ont port learned-mac &lt;port-id&gt; &lt;ONT-id&gt; eth &lt;eth-port-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view or gpon interface view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show learned-mac address of ont port
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Pon port id,range for 1-16
<b>&lt;ONT-id&gt;</b>	Ont id,range for 1-64
<b>all</b>	All the eth port
<b>&lt;eth-port-id&gt;</b>	The specified ONT needs to view the learned port address id of the MAC address table. The value ranges from 1 to 8.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Check the MAC address table learned by port 1 of PON2 port ONT2.

```
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)# show ont port learned-mac 2 2 eth 1
No mac address learned
OLT(config-interface-gpon-0/0)#
```

## 21.OLT Service Virtual Port Configuration

The service virtual port is named service flow. It is a result of classifying user service traffic (referred to as traffic classifying) according to Ethernet packet characteristics on physical port or logical port, and is also Layer 2 logical channel for carrying services between the user and the P1201-08 (determined packet layer 2 forwarding path)

When the number of users accessing device is large, the same user has multiple services (Internet, VoIP, IPTV, etc.). Different user services can be distinguished by configuring different service flows (so that they do not affect each other). Generally, different users services or different services of the same user are carried by different service flows.



The service virtual port is the basis for implementing various services on the P1201-08 (must be configured). In addition to distinguishing service traffic, it is also the most granular division of user services. Differentiated and refined management can be implemented on the basis of this. Such as QoS processing, line identification and security policies.

**Table 1: VLAN processing method**

Tag-action	Processing method
<b>add-double</b>	<p>Add two layer tags. Add two layer valn tag to user-side packet: S-VLAN+C-VLAN. Applicable to: The S-VLAN is a QinQ VLAN, common VLAN or stacking VLAN. single service or service flow classified by the user-encapuser-encap flow.</p> <p>The S-VLAN is a QinQ VLAN, a Common VLAN, or a stacking VLAN.</p> <p>Inner-vlan: The inner VLAN after switching. When processing method is add-double or translate-and-double, the inner VLAN can be specified.</p>
<b>default</b>	<p>By default, the C-VLAN carried on the user side does not change, and layer of S-VLAN is added. If VLAN is set to distinguish different services in the P1201-08, and you do not want to change the VLAN tag of the user-side packet. Use this mode.</p>
<b>translate</b>	<p>The C-VLAN carried by the user side is switched to a S-VLAN. This mode is used when only one VLAN tag is used to identify the user service and the service VLAN configured on the P1201-08 is different from the VLAN in the user-side packet.</p>
<b>translate-and-add</b>	<p>Switch VLAN and add a layer of VLAN tag. The C-VLAN carried by the user side is switched to C-VLAN in a layer of VLAN, and then adding a layer S-VLAN and forming S+C two-layer VLAN uplink. This mode is used when two VLAN tags are used to identify user services (such as one-layer identity service and one-layer identity user), and the VLAN of the user-side packet is different from the user-side VLAN planned on the P1201-08.</p> <p>Inner-vlan: The inner VLAN after switching. When processing method is add-double or translate-and-double, the inner VLAN can be specified.</p>
<b>transparent</b>	<p>Transparent transmission mode, no VLAN changes are made. The C-VLAN carried by the user side is directly used as the S-VLAN. This mode can be used if the VLAN used to identify different services and the VLAN of user-side packets are the same on the P1201-08.</p>

## 21.1.Create Service Virtual Port

### 21.1.1.Create Single Service Virtual Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port</b> {<service-port-Start_index> autoindex } <b>vlan</b> <vlan-id> <b>gpon</b> <frameid/slotid> <b>port</b> <port-id> <b>ont</b> <ont-id> <b>gemport</b> <gemport-id> <b>tag-action</b> {default add-double} <b>inbound</b> {[ index <Traffic profile index>] [name <Traffic profile name>]} <b>outbound</b> {[index <Traffic profile index>] [name <Traffic profile name>]}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create single service virtual port. Single service virtual port refers to a user port passing only one type of service or not distinguishing between service types.
<service-port-Start_index >	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<autoindex>	When creating service virtual port, you can specify the index value or not. If not specified, the system automatically assigns an idle index value.
< vlan-id>	service vlan, used to identifier only VLAN. Range for: 1-4094
<frameid/slotid>	the default value is 0/0
<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<ont-id>	ONT ID. When need to specify ont service virtual port, range for 1-128
<gemport-id>	Gemport identifies the service virtual channel between OLT and ONT, that is, the channel that carries the service flow. GEM Port ID refers to the uniform numbering in each PON port. The value range is 1-30.
<b>Tag-action</b>	For details, see <a href="#">Table 1</a> of this chapter.
<b>inbound</b>	In port direction
<b>outbound</b>	Out port direction
<Traffic profile index>	Traffic profile index

<b>&lt;Traffic profile name&gt;</b>	Traffic profile name
-------------------------------------	----------------------

**【Example】**

**Example:** Create a single service virtual port 3, service vlan as 100, vlan tag processing method as default, binding traffic profile named test.

```
OLT(config)# service-port 3 vlan 100 gpon 0/0 port 3 ont 1 gemport 1 tag-action default
inbound name test outbound name test
config service-port total 1, failed 0.

OLT(config)#
```

### 21.1.2.Create multi-service virtual port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port</b> {<service-port-Start_index> autoindex} <b>vlan</b> <vlan-id> <b>gpon</b> <frameid/slotid> <b>port</b> <port-id> <b>ont</b> <ont-id> <b>gemport</b> <gemport-id> <b>multi-service</b> { [user-vlan<user-vlan-id>]][ethertype<ipv4oe ipv6oe pppoe >] [[user-8021p <priority> user-vlan <user-vlan-id>] } <b>tag-action</b> {default translate translate-and-add transparent } <b>inbound</b> {[ index <Traffic profile index>]][name <Traffic profile name>]} <b>outbound</b> {[index <Traffic profile index>]][name <Traffic profile name>]}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to create multi-service virtual port. Multi-service virtual port service refers to a user port that needs to carry multiple services and distinguish the service type.
<b>&lt;service-port-Start_index&gt;</b>	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>&lt;autoindex&gt;</b>	When creating service virtual port, you can specify the index value or not. If not specified, the system automatically assigns an idle index value.
<b>&lt;vlan-id&gt;</b>	service vlan, used to identifier only VLAN. Range for: 1-4094
<b>&lt;frameid/slotid&gt;</b>	the default value is 0/0
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<b>&lt;ont-id&gt;</b>	ONT ID. When need to specify ont service virtual port, range for 1-128

<b>&lt;gemport-id&gt;</b>	Gemport identifies the service virtual channel between OLT and ONT, that is, the channel that carries the service flow. GEM Port ID refers to the uniform numbering in each PON port. The value range is 1-30.
<b>multi-service</b>	Indicates multi-service virtual port services. Multi-service virtual port service refers to user port that needs to carry multiple services and distinguish the service type.
<b>&lt;user-vlan-id&gt;</b>	User side VLAN ID. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side VLAN. Range for 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	User side vlan priority value. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side priority. Range for 0-7.
<b>ethertype</b>	User side service Ethernet type. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side business Encapsulation type. Range for: pppoe, ipv6oe, ipv4oe When user side packet is a PPPoE packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x8863 and 0x8864), "pppoe" is used. When user side packet is an IPv6 packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x86dd), "ipv6oe" is used. When user side message is a message other than the "pppoe" and "ipv6oe" messages (that is, the message whose Ethernet type is not 0x8863, 0x8864, or 0x86dd), "ipv4oe" is used.
<b>Tag-action</b>	For details, see <a href="#">Table 1</a> of this chapter.
<b>inbound</b>	In port direction
<b>outbound</b>	Out port direction
<b>&lt;Traffic profile index&gt;</b>	Traffic profile index
<b>&lt;Traffic profile name&gt;</b>	Traffic profile name

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Create a multi-service port 5, service vlan as 100, user van as 100, vlan tag processing method as transparent, binding traffic profile named test.

```
OLT(config)# service-port 5 vlan 100 gpon 0/0 port 3 ont 1 gemport 1 multi-service
user-vlan 100 tag-action transparent inbound name test outbound name test
config service-port total 1, failed 0.
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 21.1.3. Configure Batch Single-service Virtual Ports Automatically

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port autoconfig</b> vlan <vlan-id> gpon <frameid/slotid> port <port-id> gemport <gemport-id> tag-action {default add-double } inbound {[ index <Traffic profile index>] } [[name <Traffic profile name>]] outbound {[index <Traffic profile index>] } [[name <Traffic profile name>]]
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to automatically configure single service virtual port for all ONUs on the same PON port.
< vlan-id >	service vlan, used to identifier only VLAN. Range for: 1-4094
<frameid/slotid>	the default value is 0/0
<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<gemport-id>	Gemport identifies the service virtual channel between OLT and ONT, that is, the channel that carries the service flow. GEM Port ID refers to the uniform numbering in each PON port. The value range is 1-30.
<b>Tag-action</b>	For details, see <a href="#">Table 1</a> of this chapter.
<b>inbound</b>	In port direction
<b>outbound</b>	Out port direction
<Traffic profile index>	Traffic profile index
<Traffic profile name>	Traffic profile name

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Automatically configure a single service flow for all ONUs corresponding to PON3 port, service vlan tag as 100, vlan tag vlan tag processing method as default, binding traffic profile named test.

```
OLT(config)# service-port autoconfig vlan 100 gpon 0/0 port 3 gemport 1 tag-action
default inbound name test outbound name test
config service-port autoconfig complete, total 1, failed 0.

OLT(config)#
```

## 21.1.4. Configure Batch Multi-service Virtual Ports Automatically

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)#service-port autoconfig vlan <vlan-id> gpon <frameid/slotid> port <port-id> gemport <gemport-id> multi-service user-vlan<user-vlan-id> tag-action {default translate translate-and-add transparent } inbound { [index <Traffic profile index>][name <Traffic profile name>]} outbound {[index <Traffic profile index>][name <Traffic profile name>]}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to automatically configure multi-service virtual port for all ONUs on the same PON port.
< vlan-id>	service vlan, used to identifier only VLAN. Range for: 1-4094
<frameid/slotid>	the default value is 0/0
<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<ont-id>	ONT ID. When need to specify ont service virtual port, range for 1-128
<gemport-id>	Gemport identifies the service virtual channel between OLT and ONT, that is, the channel that carries the service flow. GEM Port ID refers to the uniform numbering in each PON port. The value range is 1-30.
multi-service	Indicates multi-service virtual port services. Multi-service virtual port service refers to user port that needs to carry multiple services and distinguish the service type.
<user-vlan-id>	User side VLAN ID. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side VLAN. Range for 1-4094.
Tag-action	User side vlan priority value. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side priority. Range for 0-7.
inbound	In port direction
outbound	Out port direction
<Traffic profile index>	Traffic profile index
<Traffic profile name>	Traffic profile name

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Automatically configure a multi-service flow for all ONUs corresponding to PON3

port, service vlan tag as 100, user vlan tag as 100, vlan tag processing method as transparent, binding traffic profile named test.

```
OLT(config)# service-port autoconfig vlan 100 gpon 0/0 port 3 gemport 1 multi-service
user-vlan 100 tag-action transparent inbound name test outbound name test
config service-port autoconfig complete, total 1, failed 0.

OLT(config)#
```

**21.1.5. Configure Service Virtual Port Creation Mode**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port automode gpon &lt;frameid/slotid&gt; port&lt;port-id&gt; &lt;auto manual &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure pon port service virtual port creation mode.
<b>&lt;frameid/slotid&gt;</b>	the default value is 0/0
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<b>&lt;create mode&gt;</b>	auto: automatic creation mode manual : manual creation mode

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure PON1 port service virtual port creation mode for manual mode.

```
OLT(config)# service-port automode gpon 0/0 port 1 manual
config service-port automode complete, total 1, failed 0.

OLT(config)#
```

**21.1.6. Configure Service Virtual Port Description Information**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port desc &lt;service-port-index&gt; &lt;description&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set service virtual port description information. To facilitate maintenance, you can use this command to set identification information for the service virtual port. After the

	service virtual port description is successfully configured, you can use the service virtual port description information.
<b>&lt;service-port-index&gt;</b>	The index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>&lt;description&gt;</b>	Service virtual port description information, range for 1-64

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Configure service virtual port 3 description information for test

```
OLT(config)# service-port desc 3 test

OLT(config)#
```

### 21.1.7. Configure service virtual port performance statistics switch

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port statistics performance</b> {<service-port-index> <all> [gpon<frameid/slotid>port<port-id>]} {disable enable}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable or disable service virtual port performance statistics function.
<b>&lt;service-port-index&gt;</b>	The index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>&lt;all&gt;</b>	All service virtual ports
<b>&lt;frameid/slotid&gt;</b>	the default value is 0/0
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<b>disable enable</b>	disable: turn off service virtual port performance statistics function. enable: turn on service virtual port performance statistics function.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** turn on service virtual port 3 performance statistics function

```
OLT(config)# service-port statistics performance 3 enable

OLT(config)#
```



### 21.1.8. Clear service virtual port performance statistics

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port statistics performance</b> {<service-port-index> <all> [gpon<frameid/slotid> port<port-id>]} <b>clear</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear service virtual port performance statistics.
<b>&lt;service-port-index&gt;</b>	The index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>&lt;all&gt;</b>	All service virtual ports
<b>&lt;frameid/slotid&gt;</b>	the default value is 0/0
<b>&lt;port-id&gt;</b>	Port ID, range for 1-16

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Clear service virtual port 3 performance statistics

OLT(config)# service-port statistics performance 3 clear
OLT(config)#

### 21.1.9. Configure service virtual port administration state

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port</b> <service-port-Start_index > <service-port-End_index > <b>adminstatus</b> {disable enable}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure single or many ports administration state.
<b>&lt;service-port-Start_index &gt;</b>	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>&lt;service-port-End_index &gt;</b>	The ending index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>disable enable</b>	disable: turn off service virtual port enable: turn on service virtual port

**【Example】****Example 1:** turn off service virtual port 1-3

```

OLT(config)# service-port 1 3 adminstatus disable
    config service-port admin status, failed 0.

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** trun on service virtual port 1

```

OLT(config)# service-port 1 adminstatus enable

OLT(config)#

```

**21.1.10.Modify Service Virtual Port Vlan Tag Processing Method**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port</b> <service-port-Start_index > <service-port-End_index > <b>tag-action</b> { <b>add-double default translate translate-and-add transparent</b> }
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify service virtual port vlan tag processing method quickly. After adding service port, you need to change VLAN tag processing method quickly, and other parameters don't change. You only use this command to modify service virtual port VLAN tag processing method.
<service-port-Start_index >	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<service-port-End_index >	The ending index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>Tag-action</b>	For details, see <a href="#">Table 1</a> of this chapter.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Modify service virtual port 1 vlan processing method for default.

```

OLT(config)# service-port 1 tag-action default
    modify service-port tagAction success

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** Modify service virtual port 1-3 vlan processing method for default.

```
OLT(config)# service-port 1 3 tag-action default
    modify service-port tagAction complete !!! fail:0

OLT(config)#
```

### 21.1.11.Modify Service Virtual Port Bound template

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>service-port</b> <service-port-Start_index > <service-port-End_index > <b>traffic-profile inbound</b> { [index <Traffic profile index>] [[name <Traffic profile name>]] <b>outbound</b> {[index <Traffic profile index>] [[name <Traffic profile name>]]}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to modify service virtual port vlan bound template quickly. After creating service port, if you need to change service virtual port bound template quickly, and other parameters don't change. You only use this command to modify service virtual port bound template.
<service-port-Start_index >	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<service-port-End_index >	The ending index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<b>inbound</b>	In port direction
<b>outbound</b>	Out port direction
<Traffic profile index>	Traffic profile index
<Traffic profile name>	Traffic profile name

**【Example】****Example 1:** Modify traffic profile of service port 3 to be bound traffic template named test.

```

OLT(config)# service-port 3 traffic-profile inbound name test outbound name test
    modify service-port traffic profile success.

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** Modify traffic profile of service port 1-3 to be bound traffic template named test.

```

OLT(config)# service-port 1 3 traffic-profile inbound name test outbound name test
    modify service-port traffic profile complete !!! fail:0.

OLT(config)#

```

## 21.2.Delete OLT Service Virtual Port

### 21.2.1.Delete Service Virtual Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no service-port</b> {<service-port-Start_index > {<service-port-End_index > <all>}}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete service virtual ports.
<service-port-Start_index >	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<service-port-End_index >	The ending index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
< all>	All service virtual ports.

**【Example】****Example 1:** Delete service virtual port 2.

```

OLT(config)# no service-port 2

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** Delete service virtual 2-3.

```
OLT(config)# no service-port 2 3
cancel service-port complete, failed_count 0

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 3:** Delete all service virtual ports

```
OLT(config)# no service-port all

It will take several minutes, are you sure
to release service-port(s)? (y/n)yes

OLT(config)#
```

### 21.2.2. Deleting Service Virtual Port According To PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)#no service-port gpon <frameid/slotid> port<port-id> OLT(config)#no service-port gpon <frameid/slotid> port <port-id> ont <ont-id> gemport <gemport-id> { [user-vlan<user-vlan-id>][ethertype<ipv4oe ipv6oe pppoe >] [[user-8021p<priority> user-vlan <user-vlan-id>] ] }
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete service virtual port of corresponding PON port.
<frameid/slotid>	the default value is 0/0
<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<ont-id>	ONT ID. When need to specify ont service virtual port, range for 1-128
<gemport-id>	Gemport identifies the service virtual channel between OLT and ONT, that is, the channel that carries the service flow. GEM Port ID refers to the uniform numbering in each PON port. The value range is 1-30.
<user-vlan-id>	User side VLAN ID. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side VLAN. Range for 1-4094.
<priority>	User side vlan priority value. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side priority. Range for 0-7.
ethertype	User side service Ethernet type. Use this parameter when you need to

	<p>distinguish users by user side business Encapsulation type. Range for: pppoe, ipv6oe, ipv4oe When user side packet is a PPPoE packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x8863 and 0x8864), "pppoe" is used. When user side packet is an IPv6 packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x86dd), "ipv6oe" is used. When user side message is a message other than the "pppoe" and "ipv6oe" messages (that is, the message whose Ethernet type is not 0x8863, 0x8864, or 0x86dd), "ipv4oe" is used.</p>
--	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete Service Virtual Port Corresponding to the PON3 Port

```
OLT(config)# no service-port gpon 0/0 port 3

OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete Service Virtual Port Corresponding to the PON3 Port ont 1

```
OLT(config)# no service-port gpon 0/0 port 3 ont 1 gempport 1 user-vlan 100

OLT(config)#
```

**21.2.3.Deleting Service Virtual Port According To VLAN**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no service-port</b> <start_vlan-id> <end_vlan-id> OLT(config)# <b>no service-port</b> <start_vlan-id> gpon <frameid/slotid> port <port-id>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete single or many VLAN corresponding service virtual port.
<start_vlan-id>	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<end_vlan-id> >	The Ending index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<frameid/slotid>	the default value is 0/0
<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16

**【Example】****Example 1:** Delete vlan 100 corresponding service virtual port.

```
OLT(config)# no service-port vlan 100 gpon 0/0 port 3
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete vlan 100-101 corresponding service virtual port.

```
OLT(config)# no service-port vlan 100 101
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**21.2.4.Delete Service Virtual Port Bound template**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no service-port</b> <service-port-Start_index > <service-port-End_index > <b>traffic-profile</b> <inbound> <outbound>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete service virtual port bound template.
<service-port-Start_index >	The starting index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<service-port-End_index >	The ending index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<inbound>	In port direction
<outbound>	Out port direction

**【Example】****Example 1:** Delete traffic template service virtual port 2 in bound direction.

```
OLT(config)# no service-port 2 traffic-profile inbound
```

```
cancel the service-port traffic profile success.
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**Example 2:** Delete traffic template service virtual port 2-3 out bound direction.

```
OLT(config)# no service-port 2 3 traffic-profile outbound
```

```
cancel service-port traffic profile complete!!! fail_num:0
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 21.2.5.Delete Service Virtual Port Description Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>no service-port desc</b> <service-port-index>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete service virtual port description information.
<service-port-index>	The index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Delete service virtual port 3 description information

OLT(config)# no service-port desc 1
OLT(config)#

## 21.3.View OLT Service Service Port

### 21.3.1.View Single or All Service Virtual Ports

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show service-port</b> {<service-port-index >  <all>}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view service virtual ports
<service-port-index >	The index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
< all>	All service virtual ports

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** show service virtual port 1

OLT(config)# show service-port 1
-----
Index : 1
Vlan Id : 101
PortId : 0/0/14
ONT ID : 1
GEM port index : 1
Flow type : vlan
Flow param : 101



```

Inbound id|name      : -/
Outbound id|name     : -/
Admin status         : enable
State                : up
Tag action           : transparent
Description          : -
Stat. performance   : disable
Create method        : manual
-----
Notes: v/e--vlan/ethertype, v/p--vlan/8021p
      Dvlan--double vlan
      pri-tag--priority-tagged,
      ppp--pppoe, ip4--ipv4oe, ip6--ipv6oe

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** Show all service virtual ports

```

OLT(config)# show service-port all
-----
-
  INDEX  VLAN  PORT      ONT  GEM   FLOW   FLOW      TAG
INNER  INNER  RX   TX  STATE  METHOD
        ID   ID     ID  PORT  TYPE   PARA   ACTION
VLAN   PRI
-----
-
  1     101  0/0/14  1   1     vlan  101      transparent  -
- - -   up     manaul
  2     100  0/0/3   1   1     vlan  100      transparent  -
- - -   down   manaul
-----
-
Total service-port config entry : 2   ( up/down      : 1   /1   )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 0   /512 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 0   /128 )

OLT(config)#

```

### 21.3.2.View Automatically Configured Service Virtual Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show service-port autoconfig</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view automatically configured service virtual ports

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show automatically configured service virtual port.

```

OLT(config)# show service-port autoconfig
-----
  PORT   SVLAN GEM  FLOW FLOW  TAG          INNER INNER
RX TX SWITCH
          ID PORT TYPE PARA  ACTION          VLAN  PRI
-----
  0/0/1   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/2   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/3   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/4   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/5   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/6   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/7   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/8   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/9   1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/10  1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/11  1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/12  1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto
  0/0/13  1    1  vlan   1   transparent   -    -  -  -
auto

```

```

0/0/14      1    1  vlan    1    transparent      -    -    -    -
auto
0/0/15      1    1  vlan    1    transparent      -    -    -    -
auto
0/0/16      1    1  vlan    1    transparent      -    -    -    -
auto
-----
OLT(config)#

```

### 21.3.3.View Service Virtual Port According to Service VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show service-port vlan</b> <start_vlan-id> <end_vlan-id> OLT(config)# <b>show service-port vlan</b> <start_vlan-id> gpon <frameid/slotid> port <port-id>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Decription</b>	This command is used to view single or all service vlan corresponding to service virtual vlan
<start_vlan-id>	The starting vlan ID
<end_vlan-id> >	The ending vlan ID
<frameid/slotid>	the default value is 0/0
<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show vlan 100-101 corresponding to service virtual port.

```

OLT(config)# show service-port vlan 1 101
-----
-
INDEX VLAN PORT    ONT GEM   FLOW   FLOW           TAG
INNER INNER RX   TX  STATE GEM   METHOD
          ID   ID   ID  PORT  TYPE   PARA           ACTION
VLAN  PRI
-----
-
  1    1   0/0/2  2   1    vlan   1           transparent  -
- - -   down  auto
  2    1   0/0/3  3   1    vlan   1           transparent  -
- - -   down  auto

```

```

4      1      0/0/14 1   1   vlan 1      transparent -
- - - up      auto
5      1      0/0/2  3   1   vlan 1      transparent -
- - - down   auto
10     1      0/0/13 1   1   vlan 1      transparent -
- - - down   auto
11     1      0/0/2  4   1   vlan 1      transparent -
- - - up      auto
8      55     0/0/14 1   3   vlan 55     transparent -
- 3    3      up      manual
6      100    0/0/3  1   1   etype ipv4oe default -
- - - down   manual
7      100    0/0/14 1   1   v/p 100/1    transparent -
- - - up      manual
0      101    0/0/2  1   1   vlan 101    transparent -
- - - down   manual
3      101    0/0/2  2   1   vlan 101    transparent -
- - - down   manual
9      101    0/0/2  4   1   vlan 101    transparent -
- - - up      manual
-----
-
Total service-port config entry : 12 ( up/down : 5 /7 )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 2 /510 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 1 /127 )

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** View vlan 100 corresponding to service virtual port in pon3 port.

```

OLT(config)# show service-port vlan 100
-----
-
INDEX VLAN PORT ONT GEM FLOW FLOW TAG
INNER INNER RX TX STATE METHOD
ID ID ID PORT TYPE PARA ACTION
VLAN PRI
-----
-
6      100 0/0/3 1 1 etype ipv4oe default -
- - - down manual
7      100 0/0/14 1 1 v/p 100/1 transparent -
- - - up manual
-----
-

```

```

Total service-port config entry : 2 ( up/down : 1 /1 )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 2 /510 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 1 /127 )

OLT(config)#

```

### 21.3.4.View Service Virtual Port According to User Side Packet Type

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show service-port ethertype {ipv4oe ipv6oe pppoe }</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view service virtual port according to user side packet type.
<b>ethertype</b>	<p>User side service Ethernet type. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side business Encapsulation type.</p> <p>Range for: pppoe, ipv6oe, ipv4oe</p> <p>When user side packet is a PPPoE packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x8863 and 0x8864), "pppoe" is used.</p> <p>When user side packet is an IPv6 packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x86dd), "ipv6oe" is used.</p> <p>When user side message is a message other than the "pppoe" and "ipv6oe" messages (that is, the message whose Ethernet type is not 0x8863, 0x8864, or 0x86dd), "ipv4oe" is used.</p>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show service virtual port that user side packet type is ipv4oe

```

OLT(config)# show service-port ethertype ipv4oe
-----
-
  INDEX VLAN PORT   ONT GEM   FLOW   FLOW   TAG
INNER INNER RX   TX STATE METHOD   PARA   ACTION
      ID   ID   ID  PORT  TYPE   PARA   ACTION
VLAN  PRI
-----
-
  6    100 0/0/3  1   1   etype  ipv4oe   default   -
- - -   down  manual
-----
-
Total service-port config entry : 1 ( up/down : 0 /1 )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 2 /510 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 1 /127 )

```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 21.3.5.View Service Virtual Port According to User VLAN

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show service-port user-vlan &lt;user-vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view service virtual port according to user vlan
<b>&lt;user-vlan-id&gt;</b>	User VLAN ID, range for 1-4094

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View service virtual port corresponding to user vlan 101

```
OLT(config)# show service-port user-vlan 100
-----
-
  INDEX VLAN PORT   ONT GEM   FLOW   FLOW           TAG
INNER INNER RX   TX STATE METHOD
      ID   ID   ID  PORT TYPE   PARA           ACTION
VLAN  PRI
-----
-
  7    100 0/0/14 1   1    v/p   100/1         transparent -
- - -   up   manual
-----
-
Total service-port config entry : 1    ( up/down      : 1    /0    )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 2    /510 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 1    /127 )

OLT(config)#
```

### 21.3.6.View Service Virtual Port According to User Vlan Priority

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show service-port user-8021p &lt;priority&gt; user-vlan &lt;user-vlan-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view service virtual port according to user vlan priority.

<b>&lt;user-vlan-id&gt;</b>	User side VLAN ID. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side VLAN. Range for 1-4094.
<b>&lt;priority&gt;</b>	User side vlan priority value. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side priority. Range for 0-7.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show service virtual port that user vlan is 100 and priority is 1

```

OLT(config)# show service-port user-8021p 1 user-vlan 100
-----
-
  INDEX VLAN PORT   ONT GEM   FLOW   FLOW           TAG
INNER INNER  RX   TX  STATE  METHOD
          ID   ID   ID  PORT  TYPE   PARA           ACTION
VLAN   PRI
-----
-
  7     100  0/0/14 1   1     v/p   100/1         transparent -
- - -   up   manual
-----
-
Total service-port config entry : 1   ( up/down      : 1   /0   )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 2   /510 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 1   /127 )

OLT(config)#

```

**21.3.7.View Service Virtual Ports According to PON Port**

<b>Command</b>	<pre> OLT(config)#show service-port  gpon &lt;frameid/slotid&gt; port&lt;Start_port-id&gt;&lt;End_port-id&gt; OLT(config)#show service-port  gpon &lt;frameid/slotid&gt; port &lt;port-id&gt;[[ ethertype&lt;ipv4oe ipv6oe pppoe &gt;]][user-8021p&lt;priority&gt; user-vlan &lt;user-vlan-id&gt;]][user-vlan &lt;user-vlan-id&gt;]] OLT(config)#show service-port  gpon &lt;frameid/slotid&gt; port &lt;port-id&gt; ont &lt;ont-id&gt;  gemport &lt;gemport-id&gt; { [user-vlan&lt;user-vlan-id&gt;]][ethertype&lt;ipv4oe ipv6oe pppoe &gt;] [[user-8021p&lt;priority&gt; user-vlan &lt;user-vlan-id&gt;] } </pre>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view single or many ONU in pon port corresponding to service virtual port.
<b>&lt;frameid/slotid&gt;</b>	the default value is 0/0

<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16
<End_port-id>	The ending port ID, range for 1-16
<ont-id>	ONT ID. When need to specify ont service virtual port, range for 1-128
<gemport-id>	Gemport identifies the service virtual channel between OLT and ONT, that is, the channel that carries the service flow. GEM Port ID refers to the uniform numbering in each PON port. The value range is 1-30.
<user-vlan-id>	User side VLAN ID. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side VLAN. Range for 1-4094.
<priority>	User side vlan priority value. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side priority. Range for 0-7.
ethertype	User side service Ethernet type. Use this parameter when you need to distinguish users by user side business Encapsulation type. Range for: pppoe, ipv6oe, ipv4oe When user side packet is a PPPoE packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x8863 and 0x8864), "pppoe" is used. When user side packet is an IPv6 packet (that is, a packet with an Ethernet type of 0x86dd), "ipv6oe" is used. When user side message is a message other than the "pppoe" and "ipv6oe" messages (that is, the message whose Ethernet type is not 0x8863, 0x8864, or 0x86dd), "ipv4oe" is used.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Show service virtual port corresponding to PON1-2

```
OLT(config)# show service-port gpon 0/0 port 1 2
```

INDEX	VLAN	PORT	ONT	GEM	FLOW	FLOW	TAG
INNER	INNER	RX	TX	STATE	METHOD		
	ID	ID	ID	PORT	TYPE	PARA	ACTION
VLAN	PRI						
0	101	0/0/2	1	1	vlan	101	transparent
-	-	down	manual				-
1	1	0/0/2	2	1	vlan	1	transparent
-	-	down	auto				-
3	101	0/0/2	2	1	vlan	101	transparent
							-



```

- - - down manual
  5  1  0/0/2 3 1  vlan  1      transparent -
- - - down auto
  9  101 0/0/2 4 1  vlan  101    transparent -
- - - up  manual
 11  1  0/0/2 4 1  vlan  1      transparent -
- - - up  auto
-----
-
Total service-port config entry : 6  ( up/down      : 2  /4  )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 2  /510 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 1  /127 )

OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** Show service virtual port corresponding to PON2

```

OLT(config)# show service-port gpon 0/0 port 2
-----
-
  INDEX VLAN PORT  ONT GEM  FLOW  FLOW  TAG
INNER INNER RX  TX STATE GEM  METHOD
          ID  ID   ID  PORT TYPE  PARA  ACTION
VLAN  PRI
-----
-
  0  101 0/0/2 1 1  vlan  101    transparent -
- - - down manual
  1  1  0/0/2 2 1  vlan  1      transparent -
- - - down auto
  3  101 0/0/2 2 1  vlan  101    transparent -
- - - down manual
  5  1  0/0/2 3 1  vlan  1      transparent -
- - - down auto
  9  101 0/0/2 4 1  vlan  101    transparent -
- - - up  manual
 11  1  0/0/2 4 1  vlan  1      transparent -
- - - up  auto
-----
-
Total service-port config entry : 6  ( up/down      : 2  /4  )
Total inbound ethtype/pri entry : 512 ( using/unused : 2  /510 )
Total outbound speedlimit entry : 128 ( using/unused : 1  /127 )

OLT(config)#

```

## 21.3.8.View Service virtual Port Performance Statistics Switch

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show service-port statistics performance switch</b> {<service-port-index> <all> [gpon<frameid/slotid> port<port-id>]}
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This Command is used to view service virtual port performance statistics switch
<service-port-index>	The index value of service virtual port. Use this parameter when you need to set the service virtual port according to the index value.
<all>	All service virtual ports
<frameid/slotid>	the default value is 0/0
<port-id>	Port ID, range for 1-16

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show service virtual port 1 performance statistics switch state

```

OLT(config)# show service-port statistics performance switch 1
-----
INDEX VLAN PORT  ONT GEM   FLOW   FLOW   SWITCH
  ID   ID   ID  PORT TYPE   PARA
-----
  1   1 0/0/2  2   1  vlan    1     disable
-----
Total : 1
OLT(config)#

```

**Example 2:** Show all service virtual ports performance statistics switch state

```

OLT(config)# show service-port statistics performance switch all
-----
INDEX VLAN PORT  ONT GEM   FLOW   FLOW   SWITCH
  ID   ID   ID  PORT TYPE   PARA
-----
  0  101 0/0/2  1   1  vlan   101     disable
  1   1 0/0/2  2   1  vlan    1     disable
  2   1 0/0/3  3   1  vlan    1     disable
  3  101 0/0/2  2   1  vlan   101     disable
  4   1 0/0/14 1   1  vlan    1     disable
  5   1 0/0/2  3   1  vlan    1     disable

```

6	100	0/0/3	1	1	etype	ipv4oe	disable
7	100	14	1	1	v/p	100/1	disable
8	55	0/0/14	1	3	vlan	55	disable
9	101	0/0/2	4	1	vlan	101	disable
10	1	0/0/13	1	1	vlan	1	disable
11	1	0/0/2	4	1	vlan	1	disable

-----

Total : 12

OLT(config)#

**Example 3:** Show all service virtual port 1 performance statistics switch state in pon3 port

OLT(config)# show service-port statistics performance switch gpon 0/0 port 3							
-----							
INDEX	VLAN	PORT	ONT	GEM	FLOW	FLOW	SWITCH
ID	ID	ID	PORT	TYPE	PARA		
-----							
2	1	0/0/3	3	1	vlan	1	disable
6	100	0/0/3	1	1	etype	ipv4oe	disable
-----							
Total : 2							
OLT(config)#							

## 22. OLT Log Management and Query

### 22.1. Add Syslog Record Server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>loghost add &lt;ip-address&gt; &lt;hostname&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to add log server. Device will generate lots of log info when it is in running, but the storage space of device is limited, when it needs to set log server to collect the log info, using this command. After successful adding the log server, some of important log info of device will be recorded in this host by Syslog mechanism
<b>&lt; ip-address &gt;</b>	IP address of syslog server
<b>&lt;Hostname&gt;</b>	Name of syslog server. It used to distinct with other syslog server and uniquely identify the syslog server.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Add syslog server, its ip is 192.168.1.223, server name is log.

```
OLT(config)# loghost add 192.168.1.223 log
Add syslog host succeeded!
OLT(config)#
```

**22.2.Delete Syslog Record Server**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>loghost delete ip &lt;ip-address&gt; name &lt;hostname&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete syslog server.when the syslog server is unnecessary or its ip address has been changed,this command can delete the log server.after that,we can add new log server or reset the old log server's ip.
<b>&lt;ip-address&gt;</b>	IP address of syslog server
<b>&lt;Hostname&gt;</b>	Name of syslog server.It used to distinct with other syslog server and uniquely identify the syslog server.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Delete the syslog server, its ip is 192.168.2.245,server name is test.

```
OLT(config)#loghost delete ip 192.168.2.245 name test
Delete syslog host succeeded!
OLT(config)#
```

**22.3.Enable or Disable Syslog Record to Server**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>loghost operlog &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the switch of whether the olt log will transmit to log server.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable:olt log will transmit to log server Disable:olt log will not transmit to log server

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** olt log won't transmit to log server

```
OLT(config)#loghost operlog disable
OLT(config)#
```

## 22.4.Enable or Disable Alarmlog Record to Server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>loghost alarmlog &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the switch of whether the alarmlog of olt will transmit to log server.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: alarmlog of olt will transmit to log server. Disable: alarmlog of olt won't transmit to log server.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set alarmlog of olt won't transmit to log server.

OLT(config)#loghost alarmlog disable
OLT(config)#

## 22.5.Active Syslog Record server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>loghost activate ip &lt;ip-address&gt;   name&lt;hostname&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to active the host of log server.When setting the control level of log host info output or it needs to active the switch of log output,using this command.System will report the log to the corresponding host only after the log host is active successfully.
<b>&lt;ip-address&gt;</b>	IP address of syslog server
<b>&lt;Hostname&gt;</b>	Name of syslog server.It used to distinct with other syslog server and uniquely identify the syslog server.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Active the syslog server, its ip is 192.168.2.223,server name is loghost.

OLT(config)#loghost activate ip 192.168.2.223 name loghost
Activate syslog host succeeded!
OLT(config)#

## 22.6.Deactive Syslog Record Server

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>loghost deactivate ip &lt;ip-address&gt; name &lt;hostname&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to deactivate the host of log server.When an active log host is standing off and it needs to change the state of this log host,using this command.After setting,system won't report the log info to the log host.
<b>&lt;ip-address&gt;</b>	IP address of syslog server
<b>&lt;Hostname&gt;</b>	Name of syslog server.It used to distinct with other syslog server and uniquely identify the syslog server.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Deactive the syslog server, its ip is 192.168.2.223,server name is loghost.

```
OLT(config)#loghost deactivate ip 192.168.2.223 name loghost
Deactivate syslog host succeeded!

OLT(config)#
```

## 22.7.Show Syslog Record Server Config Status

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show loghost list</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to show the configuration info of loghost.including host ip address,host name,host state and etc.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show the configuration info of loghost

```
OLT(config)#show loghost list
-----
IP address Host name Terminal state
192.168.2.223 loghost active
-----

OLT(config)#
```

## 22.8.Backup OLT Log(FTP Method)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>backup log ftp</b> <server-ip-address> <user-name> <user-password> <filename>
<b>View</b>	enable view or config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to save the log to ftp server by manually.
<server-ip-address>	IP address of ftp server
<user-name>	User name of ftp server
<user-password>	Password of ftp server
<filename>	The name of the backup log

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Save the log to ftp server 192.168.1.223, user name is admin, password is admin,file name is log.

```
OLT(config)#backup log ftp 192.168.1.223 admin admin logback
Start backup log files
The backup is successful
```

## 22.9.Backup OLT Log (TFTP Method)

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>backup log tftp</b> <server-ip-address> <filename>
<b>View</b>	enable view or config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to save the log to tftp server by manually.
<server-ip-address>	IP address of tftp server
<filename>	The name of the backup log

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Save the log to tftp server 192.168.1.223, user name is admin,password is admin,file name is log.

```
OLT(config)# backup log tftp 192.168.1.223 logback
Start backup log files
The backup is successful
```

## 22.10. Erase OLT Log

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>erase log</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to delete the log of olt

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Erase the log of olt.

```
OLT(config)#erase log
OLT(config)#
```

## 22.11.Show OLT Log

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show log</b>
<b>View</b>	enable view,config view
<b>Description</b>	Show all the log of olt

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Show all the log of olt

```
OLT(config)#show log
2000/01/03 11:39:16[root@Console:13]logoff
2000/01/03 11:44:05[root@192.168.5.70:43]logoff
2000/01/03 12:33:20[root@192.168.5.70:43]logon via Telnet successfully
2000/01/03 12:33:21[192.168.5.70@root]cmd:enable
2000/01/03 12:33:22[192.168.5.70@root]cmd:config
2000/01/03 12:33:31[192.168.5.70@root]cmd:interface link-aggregation
2000/01/03 12:38:54[root@192.168.5.70:43]logoff
OLT(config)#
```



## 23. OLT Alarm Management and Query

### 23.1. Clear Specified Active Alarm Entry

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm active clear</b> <alarm-raising-number>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear the specified active alarm entry
<alarm-raising-number>	Clear the active alarm according to alarm-raising-number.range for 1-4294967295.alarm-raising-number needs to use the follow command to show its detail info: <b>alarm output detail on</b> <b>show alarm active all</b>

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Clear active alarm 2.

```
OLT(config)#alarm active clear 2
OLT(config)#
```

### 23.2. Clear Active Alarm by Specified Alarmlevel

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm active clear alarmlevel</b> <alarmlevel id>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear active alarm by specified alarmlevel
<alarmlevel id>	1- Critical 2- major 3- minor 4- warning

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Clear the warning active alarm

```
OLT(config)#alarm active clear alarmlevel 4
OLT(config)#
```

### 23.3. Clear Active Alarm by Specified Board

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm active clear alarmparameter board</b> <F/S>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear active alarm by specified board.
<b>&lt;F/S&gt;</b>	Frame/slot:the default is 0/0

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Clear active alarm in 0/0.

```
OLT(config)#alarm active clear alarmparameter board 0/0
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 23.4. Clear Active Alarm by Specified GE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm active clear alarmparameter ge</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear active alarm by specified GE port
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Frame/slot/ge port id,range for 0/0/1–0/0/4

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Clear the active alarm of ge1.

```
OLT(config)#alarm active clear alarmparameter ge 0/0/1
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

### 23.5. Clear Active Alarm by Specified PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm active clear alarmparameter pon</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear active alarm by specified pon port
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Frame/slot/pon port id,range for 0/0/1–0/0/16

**【Example】****Example 1:** Clear the active alarm of pon 1.

```
OLT(config)#alarm active clear alarmparameter pon 0/0/1
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**23.6. Clear Active Alarm by Specified XGE Port**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm active clear alarmparameter xge &lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to clear active alarm by specified XGE port
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Frame/slot/xge port id,range for 0/0/1–0/0/2

**【Example】****Example 1:** Clear the active alarm of xge 1.

```
OLT(config)#alarm active clear alarmparameter xge 0/0/1
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

**23.7. Config Alarmlevel for Specified Alarm**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm alarmlevel &lt;alarm-ID&gt; &lt;alarmlevel id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set alarmlevel for specified alarm
<b>&lt;alarm-ID&gt;</b>	alarm-raising-number.range for 1-4294967294
<b>&lt; alarmlevel id &gt;</b>	0- Default 1- critical 2- major 3- minor 4- warning

**【Example】****Example 1:** Set the alarmlevel of 102th alarm as 1(critical).

```
OLT(config)#alarm alarmlevel 102 1
```

```
OLT(config)#
```

## 23.8.Enable and Config Alarm Jitter-interval Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm jitter-interval</b> <interval>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to enable and set alarm jitter-interval.When this command is executed,alarm of the system will wait for a jitter-interval and then report it to network management,if the alarm state has recover during a jitter-interval,this alarm won't be reported to network management.
<interval>	alarm interval,range for 1-60,unit is second.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Set alarm jitter-interval as 3s.

OLT(config)#alarm jitter-interval 3
OLT(config)#

## 23.9.Disable Alarm Jitter-proof Function

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm jitter-proof disable</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to turn off alarm jitter-proof function.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Turn off alarm jitter-proof function

OLT(config)#alarm jitter-proof disable
OLT(config)#

## 23.10.Enable or Disable Specified Alarm Record Output

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm output alarmid</b> <alarm-ID> <switch>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is enable and disable the specified alarm record output.When state is“enable”,permitting the specified alarm record reporting to EMS.When state is“disable”,denying the specified alarm record reporting to EMS.
<alarm-ID>	alarm ID,the value range is 1-4294967294.

<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: turn on function Disable: turn off function
-----------------------	--

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Disable the 102 alarm record output.

<pre>OLT(config)#alarm output alarmid 102 disable OLT(config)#</pre>
--

### 23.11.Enable or Disable Specified Level Alarm Output

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm output alarmlevel &lt;alarmlevel&gt; &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is enable or disable the specified level alarm record output. When state is “enable”, permitting the specified level alarm record reporting to EMS. When state is “disable”, denying the specified level alarm record reporting to EMS.
<b>&lt;alarm-level&gt;</b>	1- Critical 2- Major 3- Minor 4- Warning
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: turn on function Disable: turn off function

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Disable level 4 alarm output.

<pre>OLT(config)#alarm output alarmlevel 4 disable OLT(config)#</pre>
---

### 23.12.Enable or Disable All Alarms Output

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm output all &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is enable or disable all alarm output. When state is “enable”, permitting all alarms reporting to EMS. When state is “disable”, denying all alarms reporting to EMS.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: turn on function Disable: turn off function

**【 Example 】****Example 1:** Disable all alarms output.

```
OLT(config)#alarm output all disable
OLT(config)#
```

**23.13.Enable or Disable Detail Alarm Output**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>alarm output detail &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to turn on or off alarm detail input function.When state is“on”, outputting detail alarm information.When state is“off”,outputting simple alarm information.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	on: enable off: disable

**【 Example 】****Example 1:** Turn off alarm output detail information function.

```
OLT(config)#alarm output detail disable
OLT(config)#
```

**23.14.Show Specified Active Alarm Record**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm active &lt;alarm-id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is use to view the specified active alarm record.
<b>&lt;alarm-id&gt;</b>	Alarm-ID, the value range is 1-4294967294.

**【 Example 】****Example 1:** View active alarm record of alarm-id 204.

```
OLT(config)#show alarm active alarmid 204
ALARM 15 Major 204 2000-01-02 02:22:51
ALARM NAME:pon port link down
INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:3
REPEAT TIME:1
FIRST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51
LAST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51
DESCRIPTION:
total number:1
OLT(config)#
```

## 23.15. Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified Level

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm active alarmlevel &lt; alarmlevel id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view active alarm logs of the specified level.
<b>&lt; alarmlevel id &gt;</b>	1- Critical 2- major 3- minor 4- warning

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View active alarm logs of level 2.

<pre> OLT(config)#show alarm active alarmlevel 2 ALARM 15 Major 204 2000-01-02 02:22:51 ALARM NAME:pon port link down INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:3 REPEAT TIME:1 FIRST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51 LAST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51 DESCRIPTION: total number:1 OLT(config)# </pre>
---

## 23.16. Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified Board

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm active alarmparameter board &lt;F/S&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view active alarm logs of the specified board.
<b>&lt;F/S&gt;</b>	Card slot number, the value is 0/0.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View active alarm logs of board 0/0.

<pre> OLT(config)#show alarm active alarmparameter board 0/0 ALARM 15 Major 204 2000-01-02 02:22:51 ALARM NAME:pon port link down INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:3 REPEAT TIME:1 FIRST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51 LAST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51 </pre>
--

DESCRIPTION: total number:1 OLT(config)#
--

### 23.17.Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified GE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm active alarmparameter ge &lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is use to view active alarm logs of the specified GE port.
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	GE port number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/4.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View active alarm logs of ge4 port.

<pre> OLT(config)#show alarm active alarmparameter ge 0/0/4 ALARM 18 Critical 203 2000-01-02 02:48:48 ALARM NAME:sni port link down INSTANCE:GE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:8 REPEAT TIME:1 FIRST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:48:48 LAST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:48:48 DESCRIPTION: total number:1 OLT(config)# </pre>
--

### 23.18.Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm active alarmparameter pon&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view active alarm logs of the specified PON port.
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Pon port number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/16.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View active alarm logs of pon 3 port

<pre> OLT(config)#show alarm active alarmparameter pon 0/0/3 ALARM 15 Major 204 2000-01-02 02:22:51 ALARM NAME:pon port link down INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:3 REPEAT TIME:1 FIRST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51 </pre>
---



LAST OCCUR:2000-01-02 02:22:51 DESCRIPTION: total number:1 OLT(config)#
--

### 23.19.Show Active Alarm Logs by Specified XGE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm active alarmparameter xge&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view active alarm logs of the specified XGE port.
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Card slot number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/2.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View active alarm logs of xge1 port.

OLT(config)#show alarm active alarmparameter xge 0/0/1 ALARM 26 Critical 131082 2000-01-02 04:18:33 ALARM NAME:The sni port is unplugged INSTANCE:XGE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1 REPEAT TIME:1 FIRST OCCUR:2000-01-02 04:18:33 LAST OCCUR:2000-01-02 04:18:33 DESCRIPTION: total number:1 OLT(config)#
--

### 23.20.Show All Active Alarm Log

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm active all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view all alarm active logs.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View all alarm active logs.

OLT(config)#show alarm active all ALARM 28 Critical 131082 2000-01-02 04:18:53 ALARM NAME:The sni port is unplugged INSTANCE:XGE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:2 DESCRIPTION: ALARM 26 Critical 131082 2000-01-02 04:18:33 ALARM NAME:The sni port is unplugged INSTANCE:XGE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1
---

```

DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 23 Critical 203 2000-01-02 04:17:40
ALARM NAME:sni port link down
INSTANCE:GE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:5
DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 18 Critical 203 2000-01-02 02:48:48
ALARM NAME:sni port link down
INSTANCE:GE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:8
DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 15 Major 204 2000-01-02 02:22:51
ALARM NAME:pon port link down
INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:3
DESCRIPTION:
total number:5
OLT(config)#

```

## 23.21.Show Specified Alarm History Record

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <a href="#">show alarm history alarmid &lt;alarm-id&gt;</a>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the specified alarm history records
<a href="#">&lt;alarm-id&gt;</a>	Alarm ID, the value range is 1-4294967294.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View alarm history records of alarm-ID 204.

```

OLT(config)#show alarm history alarmid 204
ALARM 35 Cleared 204 2000-01-02 07:05:07
ALARM NAME:pon port link up
INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1
DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 34 Major 204 2000-01-02 07:02:33
ALARM NAME:pon port link down
INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1
DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 32 Cleared 204 2000-01-02 07:01:39
ALARM NAME:pon port link up
INSTANCE:PON FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1
DESCRIPTION:

```

## 23.22.Show Alarm History Record by Specified Level

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm history alarmlevel &lt;alarmlevel id&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view alarm history records of the specified level.
<b>&lt;alarmlevel id&gt;</b>	1- Critical 2- major 3- minor 4- warning

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View alarm history records of level 4.

<pre> OLT(config)#show alarm history alarmlevel 4 ALARM 38 Cleared 401 2000-01-02 07:07:06 ALARM NAME:uni link up INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1 DESCRIPTION: ALARM 37 Warning 401 2000-01-02 07:06:57 ALARM NAME:uni link down INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1 DESCRIPTION: ALARM 30 Cleared 401 2000-01-02 05:57:49 ALARM NAME:uni link up INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:3,SlotID:0,Uni:1 DESCRIPTION: </pre>
---

## 23.23.Show Alarm History Record by Specified Board

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm history alarmparameter board &lt;F/S&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view alarm history records of the specified board.
<b>&lt;F/S&gt;</b>	Card slot number, the value is 0/0.

**【Example】****Example 1:** View alarm history records of board 0/0.

```

OLT(config)#show alarm history alarmparameter board 0/0
ALARM 38 Cleared 401 2000-01-02 07:07:06
ALARM NAME:uni link up
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1
DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 37 Warning 401 2000-01-02 07:06:57
ALARM NAME:uni link down
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1
DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 36 Critical 403 2000-01-02 07:05:47
ALARM NAME:Onu ethernet port autoNegotiation failure
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:5,SlotID:0,Uni:1
DESCRIPTION:

```

**23.24.Show Alarm History Record by Specified GE Port**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm history alarmparameter ge</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view alarm history records of the specified GE port
<F/S/P>	GE port number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/4.

**【Example】****Example 1:** View alarm history records of ge4 port.

```

OLT(config)#show alarm history alarmparameter ge 0/0/4
ALARM 18 Critical 203 2000-01-02 02:48:48
ALARM NAME:sni port link down
INSTANCE:GE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:4
DESCRIPTION:
ALARM 17 Cleared 203 2000-01-02 02:48:05
ALARM NAME:sni port link up
INSTANCE:GE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:4
DESCRIPTION:

```

### 23.25.Show Alarm History Record by Specified PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm history alarmparameter pon</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view alarm history records of the specified PON port.
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Pon port number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/16.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View alarm history records of pon1 port.

OLT(config)#show alarm history alarmparameter pon 0/0/1 ALARM 40 Cleared 401 2000-01-02 23:42:34 ALARM NAME:uni link up INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1 DESCRIPTION: ALARM 39 Warning 401 2000-01-02 23:42:31 ALARM NAME:uni link down INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1 DESCRIPTION:
---

### 23.26.Show Alarm History Record by Specified XGE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm history alarmparameter xge</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view alarm history records of the specified XGE port.
<b>&lt;F/S/P&gt;</b>	Card slot number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/2.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View alarm history records of xge1 port.

OLT(config)#show alarm history alarmparameter xge 0/0/1 ALARM 26 Critical 131082 2000-01-02 04:18:33 ALARM NAME:The sni port is unplugged INSTANCE:XGE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1 DESCRIPTION: ALARM 25 Cleared 131082 2000-01-02 04:18:15 ALARM NAME:The sni port is plugged INSTANCE:XGE FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1 DESCRIPTION:
--

## 23.27.Show All Alarm History Record

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm history all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is use to view all alarm history records.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View all alarm history records.

<pre>OLT(config)#show alarm history all ALARM 40 Cleared 401 2000-01-02 23:42:34 ALARM NAME:uni link up INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1 DESCRIPTION: ALARM 39 Warning 401 2000-01-02 23:42:31 ALARM NAME:uni link down INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4,SlotID:0,Uni:1 DESCRIPTION:</pre>
---

## 23.28.Show Alarm Jitter-proof Interval Time

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm jitter</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view alarm jitter-proof interval.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View OLT's alarm jitter-proof interval

<pre>OLT(config)#show alarm jitter Jitter-Interval:5s OLT(config)#</pre>
--

## 23.29.Show Alarm Basic Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show alarm list</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view alarm basic information.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View OLT's alarm basic information.

<pre>OLT(config)#show alarm list ----- AlarmId Output Level Def Level Name</pre>
--

102 Yes Major Major The board reset  
 104 Yes Warning Warning The temperature is abnormal  
 105 Yes Major Major The fan is abnormal  
 107 Yes Major Major The device power fault  
 201 Yes Critical Critical Pon port loopback link  
 202 Yes Major Major Pon los alarm raise  
 203 Yes Critical Critical sni port link down  
 204 Yes Major Major pon port link down  
 205 Yes Warning Warning The number of register llid is exceeded  
 206 Yes Major Major long luminescence  
 301 Yes Major Major onu critical event  
 302 Yes Warning Warning onu exchange key fails  
 303 Yes Critical Critical onu oam timeout  
 304 Yes Major Major onu mac auth fails  
 305 Yes Minor Minor the RX received power of the epon optical port is lower than the lower threshold  
 306 Yes Minor Minor the RX received power of the epon optical port is higher than the higher threshold  
 307 Yes Minor Minor the TX output power of the epon optical port is lower than the lower threshold  
 308 Yes Minor Minor the TX output power of the epon optical port is higher than the higher threshold  
 310 Yes Warning Warning onu power down  
 311 Yes Minor Minor the downstream BER is higher than threshold  
 312 Yes Minor Minor the downstream FER is higher than threshold  
 313 Yes Minor Minor the upstream BER is higher than threshold  
 314 Yes Minor Minor the upstream FER is higher than threshold  
 315 Yes Major Major The performance statistics upper crossed  
 316 Yes Major Major The performance statistics lower crossed  
 317 Yes Minor Minor the temperature of the optical module is higher than the higher threshold  
 318 Yes Minor Minor the temperature of the optical module is lower than the lower threshold  
 319 Yes Minor Minor the voltage of the optical module is higher than the higher threshold  
 320 Yes Minor Minor the voltage of the optical module is lower than the lower threshold  
 321 Yes Warning Warning onu optical down  
 401 Yes Warning Warning uni link down  
 402 Yes Minor Minor loopback of onu port is detected  
 403 Yes Critical Critical Onu ethernet port autoNegotiation failure  
 131082 Yes Critical Critical The sni port is unplugged  
 131083 Yes Critical Critical Sni port loopback link

-----  
 OLT(config)#

## 24. OLT Event Management and Query

### 24.1. Config Event Level

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>event eventlevel</b> <Event-ID> <event-level>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure the specified event level.
<b>&lt;Event-ID&gt;</b>	Event ID, only on behalf of one event alarm
<b>&lt;event-level&gt;</b>	0- Default 1- critical 2- major 3- Minor 4- Warning

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Configure event level 3 for event ID 10001

OLT(config)#event eventlevel 10001 3 OLT(config)#
--

### 24.2. Enable or Disable All Events Output

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>event output all</b> <switch>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to configure all event output in the CLI. When state is "enable", all events can output in the CLI, or it can't be
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: turn on function Disable: turn off function

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Turn off all events output function.

OLT(config)#event output all disable OLT(config)#
--



### 24.3.Enable or Disable Detail Event Output

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>event output detail</b> <switch>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to set the switch of event output detail function.When state is“on”,events can all output detail in the CLI.When state is“off”,thus outputting simple event information.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	on: enable off: disable

#### 【Example】

**Example 1 :** Turn on event output detail function.

```
OLT(config)#event output detail on
OLT(config)#
```

### 24.4.Enable or Disable Specified Event Output

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>event output eventid</b> <eventid> <switch>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to permit or deny the output of the specified event.When state is“enable”, permitting the output of the specified event in the terminal; when state is“disable”,denying the output of the specified event in the terminal.
<b>&lt;eventid&gt;</b>	Event ID, the value range is 1-4294967294.
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable:turn on function Disable:turn off function

#### 【Example】

**Example 1 :** Permit event 10001 output in the terminal.

```
OLT(config)#event output eventid 10001 enable
OLT(config)#
```

## 24.5.Enable or Disable Specified Level Event Output

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>event output eventlevel &lt;eventlevel&gt; &lt;switch&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to permit or deny the output of the specified level event. When state is “enable”, permitting the specified level event output in the terminal; when state is “disable”, denying the specified level event output in the terminal.
<b>&lt;eventlevel&gt;</b>	1- Critical 2- Major 3- Minor 4- Warning
<b>&lt;switch&gt;</b>	Enable: turn on function Disable: turn off function

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Permit the event output of the level 3.

```
OLT(config)#event output eventlevel 3 enable
OLT(config)#
```

## 24.6.Show All Event History Record

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history all</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view all event history records.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View all event history event records.

```
OLT(config)#show event history all
EVENT 13 Warning 13002 2000-01-02 07:05:56
EVENT NAME:onu is offline
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:5
EVENT 12 Warning 13001 2000-01-02 07:05:43
EVENT NAME:onu is online
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:5
```

## 24.7.Show Specified Event History Record

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventid</b> <eventid>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view history record of the specified event.
<eventid>	Event ID, the value range is 1-4294967294.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View history record of event 13002.

```
OLT(config)#show event history eventid 13002
EVENT 14 Warning 13002 2000-01-03 05:27:27
EVENT NAME:onu is offline
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4
DESCRIPTION:E067B312118A00012770
EVENT 13 Warning 13002 2000-01-02 07:05:56
EVENT NAME:onu is offline
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:5
DESCRIPTION:E067B300000100012770
```

## 24.8.Show Specified Level Event History Record

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventlevel</b> <eventlevel>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view history record of the specified level event.
<eventlevel>	1- Critical 2- Major 3- Minor 4- Warning

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View history records of event level 4.

```
OLT(config)#show event history event level 4
EVENT 14 Warning 13002 2000-01-03 05:27:27
EVENT NAME:onu is offline
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4
DESCRIPTION:E067B312118A00012770
EVENT 13 Warning 13002 2000-01-02 07:05:56
```

EVENT NAME:onu is offline
INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:5
DESCRIPTION:E067B300000100012770

### 24.9.Show Specified Level and Specified Event ID History Record

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventlevel &lt; eventlevel &gt; eventid &lt; event-id &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the history of the specified specified level and the specified event ID.
<b>&lt;eventlevel&gt;</b>	1- Critical 2- Major 3- Minor 4- Warning
<b>&lt; event-id &gt;</b>	Event ID, in the range of 1-4294967294.

**【Example】**

**Example 1 :** The query event level is 4 (alarm) and the event ID is 13002.

<pre> OLT(config)# show event history eventlevel 4 eventid 13002 EVENT 14   Warning   13002   2000-01-03 05:27:27 EVENT NAME : ONT is offline INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 1, ONTID: 4 DESCRIPTION : E067B312118A00012770  EVENT 13   Warning   13002   2000-01-02 07:05:56 EVENT NAME : ONT is offline INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 1, ONTID: 5 DESCRIPTION : E067B300000100012770 </pre>
--

### 24.10.Show Specified Board/Port and Specified Level Event History

**Record**

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventlevel &lt; eventlevel &gt; eventparameter &lt; board id/port id &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the history of the specified specified level and the specified board port event ID.

<b>&lt;eventlevel&gt;</b>	1- Critical 2- Major 3- Minor 4- Warning
<b>&lt; board id/port id &gt;</b>	Specify the board number or the uplink and PON port number Board value 0/0 PON port value 0/0/1-0/0/16 The value of the uplink GE port is 0/0/1-0/0/4. The value of the uplink XGE port is 0/0/1-0/0/2.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** Query the event level to 4 (alarm) and log in to the history of GE port 0/0/1.

```

OLT(config)# show event history eventlevel 4 eventparameter ge 0/0/1
EVENT 14   Warning   13002   2000-01-03 05:27:27
EVENT NAME : ONT is offline
INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 1, ONTID: 4
DESCRIPTION : E067B312118A00012770

EVENT 13   Warning   13002   2000-01-02 07:05:56
EVENT NAME : ONT is offline
INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 1, ONTID: 5
DESCRIPTION : E067B300000100012770

```

## 24.11.Show Specified Board/Specified Level/Specified Event ID

### History Record

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventlevel &lt; eventlevel &gt; eventid &lt;event-id&gt; eventparameter &lt;board id   port id &gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the history of the specified level, the specified board, and the specified event ID.
<b>&lt;eventlevel&gt;</b>	1- Critical 2- Major 3- Minor 4- Warning
<b>&lt;event-id&gt;</b>	Event ID, in the range of 1-4294967294.
<b>&lt; board id/port id &gt;</b>	Specify the board number or the uplink and PON port number Board value 0/0 PON port value 0/0/1-0/0/16

	The value of the uplink GE port is 0/0/1-0/0/4. The value of the uplink XGE port is 0/0/1-0/0/2.
--	---

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** The query event level is 4 (alarm), and the event ID is 13002 and the calendar of the uplink GE port port 0/0/1 History record.

<pre>OLT(config)# show event history eventlevel 4 eventid 13002 eventparameter ge 0/0/1 EVENT 14   Warning    13002    2000-01-03 05:27:27 EVENT NAME : ONT is offline INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 1, ONTID: 4 DESCRIPTION : E067B312118A00012770  EVENT 13   Warning    13002    2000-01-02 07:05:56 EVENT NAME : ONT is offline INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 1, ONTID: 5 DESCRIPTION : E067B300000100012770</pre>
--

## 24.12.Show Event History Record by Specified Board

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventparameter board &lt;F/S&gt;</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the history records of the specified board
<b>&lt;F/S&gt;</b>	Board number,the value is 0/0.

**【Example】**

**Example 1:** View the event history records of the specified board 0/0.

<pre>OLT(config)#show event history eventparameter board 0/0 EVENT 14 Warning 13002 2000-01-03 05:27:27 EVENT NAME:onu is offline INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:4 DESCRIPTION:E067B312118A00012770 EVENT 13 Warning 13002 2000-01-02 07:05:56 EVENT NAME:onu is offline INSTANCE:FrameID:0,SlotID:0,PortID:1,OnuID:5 DESCRIPTION:E067B300000100012770</pre>
--

### 24.13.Show Event History Record by Specified GE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventparameter ge</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the event history record of the specified GE port.
<F/S/P>	GE port number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/4.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View the event history record of the specified ge4 port.

```
OLT(config)#show event history eventparameter ge 0/0/4
total number:0
OLT(config)#
```

### 24.14.Show Event History Record by Specified PON Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventparameter pon</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the event history records of the specified PON port
<F/S/P>	Pon port number, the value range is 0/0/1–0/0/16.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View the event history records of the pon3 port.

```
OLT(config)# show event history eventparameter pon 0/0/3
EVENT 7   Warning   13002   2000-01-02 02:22:51
EVENT NAME : ONT is offline
INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 3, ONTID: 2
DESCRIPTION : E067B301010100012770

EVENT 6   Warning   13001   2000-01-02 02:22:40
EVENT NAME : ONT is online
INSTANCE   : FrameID: 0, SlotID: 0, PortID: 3, ONTID: 2
DESCRIPTION : E067B301010100012708
```

## 24.15.Show Event History Record by Specified XGE Port

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event history eventparameter xge</b> <F/S/P>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the event history records of the specified XGE port
<F/S/P>	Slot number, the value range is 0/0/1-0/0/2.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** View the event history records of xge1 port.

```
OLT(config)# show event history eventparameter xge 0/0/1
total number : 0

OLT(config)#
```

## 24.16.Show Event Basic Information

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>show event list</b>
<b>View</b>	Config view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used to view the basic information of the event.

### 【Example】

**Example 1:** view the basic information of the event

```
OLT(config)# show event list
-----
EventId      Output Level  Def Level Name
113001       Yes    Warning    Warning    ONT online
113002       Yes    Warning    Warning    ONT offline
1100001      Yes    Warning    Warning    SN collision
1100002      Yes    Warning    Warning    Ranging failed
1100003      Yes    Warning    Warning    Active failed
1100004      Yes    Warning    Warning    ONT pwd auth failed
1100005      Yes    Warning    Warning    Assign omci port for the ONT failed
1100008      Yes    Warning    Warning    Pon Drv connection Device fail
-----
OLT(config)#
```



## 25. Device Diagnostic Management

### 25.1. Ping Diagnostic Test

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>ping</b> <DESTINATION>   <ip>
<b>View</b>	Any view
<b>Description</b>	This command is used for testing network accessibility between device and target host.
<DESTINATION>	Destination IP address. There are five kinds of IP address, user can choose suitable IP address according to factual circumstance. Host IP address is not all 0 or 1, format for x.x.x.x.
<ip>	Destination IP address or host name, same as <DESTINATION>.

#### 【Example】

**Example 1:** Ping destination IP address 192.168.5.50

<pre> OLT(config)# ping 192.168.5.50 PING 192.168.5.50 (192.168.5.50): 56 data bytes 64 bytes from 192.168.5.50: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.449 ms 64 bytes from 192.168.5.50: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.379 ms 64 bytes from 192.168.5.50: seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.365 ms 64 bytes from 192.168.5.50: seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.612 ms  --- 192.168.5.50 ping statistics --- 4 packets transmitted, 4 packets received, 0% packet loss round-trip min/avg/max = 0.365/0.451/0.612 ms  OLT(config)# </pre>
---

### 25.2 Traceroute Diagnostic Test

<b>Command</b>	OLT(config)# <b>traceroute</b> <DESTINATION >
<b>View</b>	Enable view or config view
<b>Description</b>	Through traceroute, you can know about data packet transmission path from this host to the other end host
<DESTINATION >	Destination IP address. There are five kinds of IP address, user can choose suitable IP address according to factual circumstance. Host IP address is not all 0 or 1, format for x.x.x.x.

**【Example】****Example 1:** traceroute destination IP address 192.168.5.50

```

OLT(config)#traceroute 192.168.5.50
traceroute to 192.168.5.50(192.168.5.50),30 hops max,38 byte packets
1 192.168.5.50 0.954 ms 0.473 ms 0.189 ms
OLT(config)#

```

**Appendix 1****The processing of messages in different VLAN modes is as follows:**

VLAN mode	Actions(in the inbound direction)		Actions(in the outbound direction)
	Untagged frame	Tagged frame	
Access	Tag the frame with the native VLAN tag.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Drop the frame if its VLAN id is the same as the native VLAN id.</li> <li>Drop the frame if its VLAN id is different from the native VLAN id</li> </ul>	Remove the native VLAN tag and send the frame
Trunk	Tag the frame with native VLAN tag.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Receive the frame if its VLAN is carried on the port</li> <li>Drop the frame if its VLAN is not carried on the port.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Send the frame and removing the tag if the frame is the same as native VLAN id.</li> <li>Send the frame without removing the tag if its VLAN is carried on the port but is different from the native VLAN.</li> </ul>
Hybrid			Send the frame if its VLAN is carried on the port.The frame is sent with the VLAN tag removed or intact depending on your configuration with the VLAN hybrid command.